

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 59. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part IV)



**The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration**

Washington: 1968

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 59. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part IV)

(XVIII - XXVII Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1968

P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the AHA project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part IV of records of the corps, describes the contents of 230 rolls of microfilm reproducing records of the XVIII - XXVII Corps. The records include material on the annexation of Austria and the occupation of the Sudetenland in 1938, the campaign in Poland in 1939, the campaigns in Norway and western Europe in 1940, the campaigns in the Balkans and Crete in 1941, and the campaign against the Soviet Union, 1941-44, including the fighting in Finland. There are also records on the occupation of Hungary in 1944, anti-partisan warfare in the Balkans, and occupation duty in France.

Rolls 1631-1665 reproduce the Military Propaganda Archives of the Intelligence Branch of the XVIII Corps (Generalkommando XVIII Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv) comprising photographs, experience reports, essays, press reports, newspaper clippings, and other material covering most of the campaigns mentioned in the above paragraph and smaller amounts of material on World War I and earlier military history, on military and political events between the two world wars, on the campaign in North Africa and Italy during World War II, on the German

Navy, on German-Italian-Japanese relations, and on the war in the Pacific.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover, and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which office administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the National Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the Potsdam Catalog. All such folders bear numbers below 75,000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75,000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef der Heeresarchive in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the units was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. The basic information contained on these cards was used in compiling the entries for the Guide.

A short unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. The unit's history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general idea of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" Column.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, as Microcopy T-314. The microfilm may be consulted at the National Archives or copies may be ordered. A price list is included at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were written by John Strekel, Steven Pinter, Cleveland E. Collier, Ignaz Ernst, Thomas L. Dorpalen, Thomas W. Power, and Walter Szopiak under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes prepared the draft of the Guide and typed the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records of Corps:	
XVIII. Gebirgskorps (XVIII Mountain Corps)	1
XVIII. A.K. Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv (XVIII Corps Military Propaganda Archives).	9
XIX. Armeekorps (XIX Army Corps)	42
XIX. Gebirgskorps (XIX Mountain Corps)	47
XX. Armeekorps (XX Army Corps)	58
XXI. Armeekorps (XXI Army Corps)	65
XXII. Armeekorps (XXII Army Corps)	71
XXII. Gebirgskorps (XXII Mountain Corps)	74
XXIII. Armeekorps (XXIII Army Corps)	77
XXIV. Panzerkorps (XXIV Panzer Corps)	92
XXV. Armeekorps (XXV Army Corps)	106
XXVI. Armeekorps (XXVI Army Corps)	115
XXVII. Armeekorps (XXVII Army Corps)	127
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	139
Price List	143

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung	Baupi	Baupioniere
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung	Bd.	Band
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier	Beob.	Beobachtung
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier	bes.	besondere
IIa	1. Adjutant	betr.	betreffend
IIb	2. Adjutant	Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
III	Richter	Brig.	Brigade
IVa	Intendant	Bt.	Bataillon
IVb	Arzt	B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
IVc	Veterinär	Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge	bzw.	beziehungsweise
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer	Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer	Div.	Division
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier	Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)	Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung	Fallsch.	Fallschirm
		feindl.	feindliche
Abt.	Abteilung	Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Abw.	Abwehr	Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
A.K.	Armeekorps	Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
allg.	allgemein	Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
A.Ma.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenfürer	Fest.	Festung
Anl.	Anlage	FK	Feldkommandantur
Anordn.	Anordnung	Fl.	Flieger
A.O.	Abwehroffizier	Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
AOK	Armeeoberkommando	Flivo	Fliegerverbindungs-offizier
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens	FPM	Feldpostmeister
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer	freiw.	freiwillig
Arfü.	Artillerieführer	Fü.	Führer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur	Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet	Geb.	Gebirgs-
Art., Artl.	Artillerie	Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung	Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager	Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Batl.	Bataillon	Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Battr.	Batterie	Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres	Kps.	Korps
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei	Krad	Kraftfahrrad
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen	KTb, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
grdlg.	grundlegend	Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen	Lt.	Leutnant
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	Lw.	Luftwaffe
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe	Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando	M.G.	Maschinengewehr
H.Mot.	Heeresmotorisierung	mil.	militärische
Höh.	Höherer	Mob.	Mobilmachung
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	mot.	motorisiert
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens	Mun.	Munition
Hptm.	Hauptmann	MVO	Marineverbindungs-offizier
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier	Nachr.	Nachrichten
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst	Nachsch.	Nachschub
I.D.	Infanterie Division	Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
Inf.	Infanterie	ND	Nachrichtendienst
Insp.	Inspektion	norweg.	norwegisch
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment	NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät	NT	Nachschubtransport
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen	Ol	l. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
Kan.	Kanone	OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Kav.	Kavallerie	Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Kdo.	Kommando	Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Kdr.	Kommandeur	Obst.	Oberst
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers	Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Kdtr.	Kommandantur	Offz.	Offizier
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug	OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener	OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen	OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie	OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie	O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
Kol.	Kolonne	O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungs-offizier
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe	O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungs-offizier
Komp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes	C.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
Kp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe	Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik	Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur	Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
ostw.	ostwärts	Stopi.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone	takt.	taktische
Panz.	Panzer	TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen	Transp.	Transport
Pi.	Pioniere	Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer	u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
Pion.	Pioniere	usw.	und so weiter
Pk.	Park	Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Po.	Polizei	Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Prop.	Propaganda	Vers.	Versorgung
Pz.	Panzer	Verw.	Verwaltung
Qu.	Quartiermeister	Vet.	Veterinär
Reg., Regt.	Regiment	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
Res.	Reserve	W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Ro.	Rohstoffe	Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
rückw.	rückwärtig	Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
San.	Sanitäts-	W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
Schw.	Schwadron	W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgraberoffizier
Stabsoff.f.Pz.		Wi.	Wirtschaft
Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung	W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
Stb.	Stab	W.Pr.	Wehrmichtspropaganda
stellv.	stellvertretend	WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung	WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie		

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	<u>H.Gr.*</u>	<u>AOK*</u>	<u>AK*</u>	<u>Div.*</u>
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fii	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomi		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntrouppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungs-offizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armee-wirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Omissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div.</u>
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM

Adjutantur (Personnel Group)

1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

XVIII. Gebirgskorps (XVIII Mountain Corps)

The XVIII Corps was formed in 1938 as an army corps and corps-area headquarters after the annexation of Austria. It fought in Poland in September 1939, in the West in May 1940, and in the Balkans in the spring of 1941. Reorganized as the XVIII Mountain Corps in 1941-42 and transferred to Finland it fought in the Finnish campaign until the autumn of 1944, when it withdrew through northern Finland to Norway.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Tactical information on military operations during the German campaign in Poland from the crossing of the Tatry Mountains to the meeting with the Russian delegation at Lvov (Lemberg).	Sep 22 - Oct 11, 1939	P II 14/c	594	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle, Mappe 2. Tactical orders, with maps, pertaining to the German campaign in Poland up to the seizure of Lvov, the meeting with the Red Army at the Russian-German demarcation line, and the beginning of the return of the troops to their home stations in Germany.	Sep 14 - Oct 6, 1939	P II 14/g	594	390
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle, Mappe 3. Tactical orders and maps concerning the security of the San River near Jaroslaw and the return of corps units to their home stations.	Oct 7 - 11, 1939	P II 14/h	594	721
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische u. sonstige Befehle. Orders by higher headquarters and lower echelons, reports, and messages relating to the entire campaign in Poland.	Sep 3 - Oct 11, 1939	P II 14/i	594	759
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle der Luftwaffe. Operational orders for fighter groups and anti-aircraft units of Air Force Command Headquarters XVII assigned to support XVIII Corps ground operations in Poland.	Aug 31 - Sep 6, 1939	P II 14/m	594	960
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. General tactical reports covering the Polish campaign.	Aug 29 - Oct 10, 1939	P II 14/v	594	980
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle für Planstudie "Weiss". Orders, directives, and special instructions for Operation "Weiss" (planned invasion of Poland).	Jul 27 - Aug 20, 1939	P II 14/z	594	1108

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering operations in the western campaign.	Apr 6 - Jun 5, 1940	E 205/1	595	1
Ia, Vorläufiges Tagebuch 5 u. 6. War journal covering operations and activities during and following the western campaign.	Jun 6 - Nov 6, 1940	E 205/2	595	109
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal on tactical operations in Greece and Crete.	Jun 3 - Jul 31, 1941	E 205/5	595	202
Ia, Das XVIII. A.K. in Polen. A description of the entire XVIII Corps campaign in Poland, emphasizing three sectors, the campaign east and west of the Tatry Mountains, and at Lvov. Also included is a corps order transferring troops from the San River sector to the frontier guard command.	Sep 1 - 22, 1939	E 242	595	251
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal containing tactical information and descriptions of outstanding events in connection with military operations in Greece near Marekostonovo, Salonika, Litochoron, Larissa, Volos, Domokos, Styliis, Kamena, and Glifadha.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	E 289	595	269
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering the period preparatory to the western campaign.	Oct 21, 1939 - Apr 6, 1940	W 322/a	595	432
Ia, Anlagen 1-4 z. KTB 3. Orders, messages, and directives concerning activities and events preceding the western campaign.	Oct 24, 1939 - Apr 5, 1940	W 322/b- W 322/e	595- 596	538, 1129
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal for the period immediately before the opening of the western campaign.	Apr 6 - May 9, 1940	W 3837/1	597	1
Ia, Anlage I z. KTB 4. Orders, maps, overlays, directives, and messages.	Apr 5 - May 9, 1940	W 3837/2	597	45
Ia, Einsatzbefehle Fall "Gelb". Orders for Operation "Gelb" (the invasion of Belgium, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg).	Nov 2, 1939 - May 6, 1940	W 3837/6	597	391
Ia, Einsatzverfügungen Fall "Gelb". Tactical directives for Operation "Gelb."	Nov 6, 1939 - May 8, 1940	W 3837/7	597	520
Ia, Anlagenband IIb z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle und Tagesmeldungen. Corps orders and daily reports.	Jun 5 - 26, 1940	W 3837/13	1457	1

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

3

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal for the period following the conclusion of the western campaign.	Jun 27 - Nov 6, 1940	W 4659/a	597	600
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Maps, charts, messages, orders, directives, and reports.	Jun 27 - Nov 6, 1940	W 4659/b	597	723
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal describing the transfer of the corps from Munich to Rumania and later to Bulgaria as a preparatory move to the invasion of Yugoslavia and Greece.	Feb 1 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/1	598	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Directives, regulations, and orders pertaining to the transfer of the corps from Munich via Vienna to Rumania and Bulgaria. Also, detailed tactical information on preparations leading to the invasion of Yugoslavia and Greece.	Feb 9 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/3	598	135
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on intelligence activities in connection with the transfer of the corps from Munich via Austria to Rumania and later to Bulgaria. Also, evaluations of the British and Greek armed forces, enemy situations, and terrain reconnaissance.	Feb 1 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/10	598	440
Ic, Anlage z. TB. General intelligence information, notes on meetings with Bulgarian intelligence officers, enemy bulletins, directives relating to the treatment of prisoners and deserters, and terrain reconnaissance evaluation reports.	Feb 12 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/11	598	484
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Detailed intelligence information including daily situation reports, terrain reconnaissance evaluation reports, order of battle information on the British and Greek Armies, security reports, and various other reports on underground and resistance movements in the Balkans.	Mar 2 - Apr 5, 1941	11648/12	598	541
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Daily tactical reports on military operations during the entire campaign of the XVIII Corps in Greece from the beginning of the invasion near Stip and Jargulica (Macedonia) to the capitulation of Greece.	Apr 6 - 21, 1941	11648/15a	599	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Tactical information on military operations from the capitulation of Greece and the advance toward Athens to the occupation of Crete.	Apr 24 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/15b	599	131

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report describing intelligence activities during the entire campaign in Greece and Crete.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/22	590	280
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Interrogation reports, notes on capitulation negotiations with Greece, detailed technical data on Istibei, German translations of documents and diaries seized in Greece, experience reports, and other security material pertaining to the campaign in Greece and Crete.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/23	599	322
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tages- u. Fliegermeldungen, Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Reports and messages relating to intelligence and reconnaissance activities of units of the XVIII Corps during the campaign in Greece and Crete.	Apr 6 - Jun 2, 1941	11648/24	600	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports covering the occupation of Greece.	Jul 18 - 31, 1941	13218/2a	600	524
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the occupation of Greece and security of the islands. Includes weather reports.	Aug 1 - Sep 17, 1941	17729/1	600	594
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning occupation duties in Yugoslavia, partisan activities, and security of military installations.	Sep 18 - Dec 2, 1941	17729/2	600	618
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Material on annihilation of guerrilla bands, daily activities, troop assignments, supply policies, training of units, and other operational information relating to the occupation of Greece.	Aug 1 - Sep 17, 1941	17729/3	600	847
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Documents of an administrative and military nature collected by the Operations Branch of the XVIII Corps relating to the overall occupation of the Balkans by German troops under the Military Commander Southeast.	Sep 9 - Dec 8, 1941	17729/4	600	930
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning the movements and operations of the Chetniks, the followers of Draza Mihailovich, and partisan groups in Yugoslavia.	Sep 19 - Dec 6, 1941	17729/12	1457	315
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Widerstandsbewegung. Reports and maps pertaining to the various resistance movements in Yugoslavia.	Sep 11 - Oct 26, 1941	17729/13	1457	563

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

5

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen 81-175 z. TB, Aufstandsbewegung, Feindmeldungen, Feindlagekarten und Partisanengliederungen. Intelligence reports relating to resistance movements and enemy activities.	Oct 24 - Nov 29, 1941	17729/14	1457	1068
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, Band 1. War journal concerning the reorganization of the corps in Salzburg, the transfer to Stettin, and the move to Kaamanen (Finland).	May 17 - Aug 31, 1942	28564/1	601	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, Band 2. War journal describing tactical activities and events during the German campaign in Finland, mostly reconnaissance and assault operations.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28564/2	601	239
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 1. Detailed information on the organization of the corps, assignments of units, security of rear areas, artillery and anti-aircraft positions, and tactical operations in the campaign in Finland.	May 14 - Aug 31, 1942	28564/3	601	481
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 2. Reports and orders, with maps, pertaining to the campaign in Finland.	Aug 31 - Dec 29, 1942	28564/4	602	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 1, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports concerning reconnaissance and assault actions during the German campaign in Finland.	May 31 - Jul 3, 1942	28564/5	602	374
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports pertaining to operations in Finland.	Jul 4 - 19, 1942	28564/6	602	560
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 3-4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports concerning operations during the campaign in Finland.	Jul 20 - Aug 31, 1942	28564/7-8	602	806
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 5-6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on operations in the Njatovaara, Gankashvaara, Niska, Mustajoki River, Kizreka, and Louhi sectors.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1942	28564/9-10	603	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Band 7, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports concerning reconnaissance and assault operations in the general areas of Gankashvaara, Njatovaara, Okunjevagube, and Lake Schaari, and in the Gudrun position.	Nov 1 - 15, 1942	28564/11	603	779

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 8-9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports relating to operations in the Lohijärvi-Gankashvaara and Louhi sectors and in the Mende-Vara area.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1942	28564/12- 28564/13	603- 604	993, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Bände 1-2, Lagemeldungen. Daily situation reports on developments and activities in the Gankashvaara, Njatovaara, and Louhi sectors.	Jul 22 - Dec 31, 1942	28564/14-15	604	152
Ia, Sonderanlagenband z. KTB 11. Information on attack possibilities for reaching the Njatovaara line and shifting of air units to Poncha, also included are corps and army orders in connection with the German campaign in Finland.	Jun 28 - Oct 2, 1942	28564/16	604	499
Ia, Terminkalender. Daily entries on important events relating to activities of the Operations Branch.	Jan 31, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	40033	604	537
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal concerning operations in Finland, centering in the Louhi, Gankashvaara, and Njatovaara sectors, along the Pin'gosalma Highway, and near Lohijärvi.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40221/1	604	576
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 12. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to the construction of fortified positions in Finland, to reinforcements and training of replacements, to inspections of the Louhi front and the corps command post at Kaamanen, and to other matters in connection with the German campaign in Finland.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1943	40221/2	605	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12. Orders and reports concerning order of battle, troop assignments and transfers, operation plans and artillery support, training reconnaissance and assault actions, and supply matters pertaining to the German campaign in Finland.	Apr 1 - Jun 29, 1943	40221/3	605	270
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports describing activities in the Gankashvaara, Ucha, Lohijärvi, and Louhi sectors and in the Lake Toplasjärvi, Lake Bolshoye, Pin'gosalma Highway, and Mende-Vara areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	40221/4	605	485
Ia, Anlagenbände 4-6 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on activities on the Vanajajärvi Peninsula, in the Gankashvaara and Lohijärvi sectors, and in the Bolshaya, Jeltj River, and Kesten'ga areas.	Feb 1 - Apr 30, 1943	40221/5- 40221/7	605- 606	766, 1

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

7

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände 7-8 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports pertaining to activities in the Lohijärvi, Gankashvaara, Njatovaara, and the Louhi sectors and along the Pin'gosalma Highway.	May - Jun 1943	40221/8-9	606	249
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Meldungen. Messages of higher and lower echelons concerning military operations on the Finnish front, giving tactical information on activities in the Gankashvaara, Louhi, Ucha, Lohijärvi, and Njatovaara sectors, and on the Vanajajärvi Peninsula.	Jan 1 - Jul 30, 1943	40221/10	606	739
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12, Unternehmen "Jubiläum". Detailed tactical information on Operation "Jubiläum" (plans to annihilate guerrilla bands operating between the Rohoe Highway and Pistojärvi).	Jun 19 - Aug 3, 1943	40221/14	606	982
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report on enemy and own intelligence activities and operations, propaganda methods, reconnaissance missions, enemy situation estimates, interrogation reports, order of battle information, and general security reports in connection with the German campaign in Finland.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40221/21	606	1049
Ic, Anlagen 1-2 z. TB. Detailed information on enemy situations and evaluations, enemy and own propaganda materials, bulletins, translations of Russian pamphlets, order of battle information, political reports, and reports on psychological warfare.	Jan 3 - Jul 4, 1943	40221/22-23	607	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal containing daily entries on tactical operations during the continued German campaign in Finland.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49015/1	607	594
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Meldungen und Lageberichte. Reports on developments and situations on the Finnish front, mostly near Mende-Vara; in the Kesten'ga area, the Louhi, Murman, and Gankashvaara sectors near Pirtosero; and in the Kandalaksha sector.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49015/2	608	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on operations in the areas of Rugozero, Island of Shilov, the Salmavaara and Bolshaya Bays, Kesten'ga, Gankashvaara, Okunjevaguba, Kaamanen, Tucjkla, Korpijärvi, Sohjana, and Poncha.	Jul - Sep 1943	49015/3-5	608	232

XVIII. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports on operations in the Gankashvaara, Kesten'ga, Sukula, Lohijärvi, Mende-Vara, Okunjevaguba, Kaamanen, Poncha, and Korpijärvi areas.	Oct - Dec 1943	49015/6-8	609	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to troop assignments and transfers, operation plans, orders of battle, construction of fortifications, artillery support, reconnaissance missions, training, rear area policies, assault boat commands, and other information relating to the XVIII Corps campaign in Finland.	Jul 1 - Oct 25, 1943	49015/9	609	579
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13. Reports, charts, and maps relating to conditions and experiences, various types of combat methods, strength, changes of command, assignments and special missions, vacancies, and losses.	Oct 26 - Dec 29, 1943	49015/10	609	967
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on the enemy situation, enemy and own propaganda, enemy order of battle information, APO records, guerrilla warfare reports, and interrogation reports.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49015/20-21	610	1

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv
Hqs., XVIII Army Corps, Intelligence Branch, Military Propaganda Archives

The Intelligence Branch of the XVIII Army Corps produced or assembled for propaganda use the Military Propaganda Archives comprising photographs, experience reports, essays, press reports, newspapers and newspaper clippings, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, and overlays. These records portray military events before and during World War II, including the annexation of Austria, the occupation of the Sudetenland, and the campaign against Poland, Norway, France, Belgium, the Balkans, and Soviet Russia, as well as political events, army celebrations, training, maneuvers, life in the occupied areas, and other subjects.

The records are identified by Roman numerals representing a geographical area or a subject, followed by the letter A, B, or C (A items are photographs, B items are essays, experience reports, or press material, and C items are maps and overlays), and by an Arabic number. For example, item V-A1 comprises photographs pertaining to the occupation of the Sudetenland. There are 166 folders in Category A containing 9,808 photographs (2 3/4 by 4, 4 by 5 3/4, or 7 by 9 1/2 inches in size) mounted on 8 1/4 by 11 3/4 inch sheets; 163 folders in Category B; and four folders in Category C.

The following is a brief inventory of the material:

I-A 8 - 114	Austria (20 folders)	VI-A 1 - 3	Polish Campaign (3 folders)
I-B 3 - 114	Austria (16 folders)	VII-A 15 - 60	Polish Campaign (16 folders)
II-A 1	Austria (1 folder)	VII-B 1 - 70	Polish Campaign (18 folders)
II-B 40	Austria (1 folder)	VII-C 20	Polish Campaign (1 folder)
III-A 3 - 74	Austria (11 folders)	VIII-A 20 - 53	Campaign in Norway (9 folders)
III-B 41 - 54	Austria (6 folders)	VIII-B 1 - 57	Campaign in Norway (32 folders)
IV-A 1 - 30	Austria, German Army entering (4 folders)	IX-A 10 - 60	Campaign in Belgium and France (22 folders)
IV-B 1 - 30	Austria, German Army entering (2 folders)	IX-B 1 - 70	Campaign in Belgium and France (19 folders)
V-A 1 - 60	Sudetenland (4 folders)	IX-C 30	Campaign in Belgium and France (1 folder)
V-B 1	Sudetenland (1 folder)	X-A 1 - 74	Campaign in the Balkans and Crete (34 folders)

X-B 1 - 82	Campaign in the Balkans and Crete (18 folders)	XVII-B 1 - 66	World War I (1914-1918) (6 folders)
X-C 51	Campaign in the Balkans and Crete (1 folder)	XVIII-A 1	Events during the period 1918-1938 (1 folder)
XI-A 1 - 17	Italy, Africa, and Japan (3 folders)	XVIII-B 1 - 8	Events during the period 1918-1938 (4 folders)
XI-B 1 - 21	Italy, Africa, and Japan (5 folders)	XIX-A 20 - 33	Russian Campaign (14 folders)
XII-A 1,4	German Navy (2 folders)	XIX-B 2 - 81	Russian Campaign (13 folders)
XII-B 1,40	German Navy (2 folders)	XX-A 5 - 44	Austria (9 folders)
XII-C 1	German Navy (1 folder)	XX-B 40	Austria (1 folder)
XIII-A 1 - 90	Corps personnel matters (4 folders)	XXII-A 20 - 24	Austria (5 folders)
XIII-B 1 - 3	Corps personnel matters (3 folders)	XXII-B 20 - 74	Austria (5 folders)
XIV-B 1 - 11	Past war histories and campaigns (3 folders)	XXV-A 30	Austria (1 folder)
XV-A 1	Past war weapons, uniforms, and equipment (1 folder)	XXV-B 3 - 6	Austria (4 folders)
XVI-B 1	Past war histories of units (1 folder)	XXVI-B 1 - 3	Austria (3 folders)
XVII-A 40, 41	World War I (1914-1918) (2 folders)		

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv

11

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Inventory of photographic materials (German text) in the records of the XVIII Corps, Intelligence Branch, Military Propaganda Archives (Generalkommando XVIII. A.K., Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv), listing photographer or source of photograph and subject or title of each photograph. Some are dated (1917, 1938-43).	1917, 1938 - 1943 (not inclusive)	I-A8 - XXII-A23	1631	1
Gebirgsjäger. Photographs showing the training of mountain troops, training with the rifle and machine gun, and winter warfare training.	No date	I-A8	1632	1
Gebirgsjäger. Photographs showing mountain troops during exercises and training; use of the light mountain howitzer, machine gun, and trench mortar; and troops during transit and waiting at railroad terminals.	No date	I-A9	1632	46
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing mountain troops during exercises with light mountain artillery pieces including the various stages of bringing the gun into position, dismantling the gun, firing, carrying the component parts of the weapon, and techniques employed in deep snow.	No date	I-A20	1632	93
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs of mountain troops during terrain exercises employing light mountain artillery, bringing the gun into position, and carrying the component parts of the weapons over difficult terrain.	No date	I-A21	1632	198
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs of mountain troops during exercises in snow-covered mountains employing light mountain artillery pieces, during rest periods, in march, and firing the weapons.	No date	I-A22	1632	274
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing the employment of light mountain artillery during winter exercises in the mountains, various phases of firing the weapon, transportation of the component parts, and the use of aiming devices.	No date	I-A23	1633	1
Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing troops using light mountain artillery during training exercises in the mountains, including use of aiming devices, carrying the weapon in mountainous terrain, and mountain climbing techniques; and troops at rest and during march.	No date	I-A24/1	1633	62

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Schwere Gebirgsartillerie. Photographs showing the employment of heavy field howitzers in mountainous terrain including bringing the weapons into position, use of prime movers, and demonstration of observation and aiming techniques.	No date	I-A25	1633	176
Gebirgs-Panzertruppen. Photographs showing the training of antitank personnel and exercises of mechanized mountain troops.	No date	I-A30	1633	220
Gebirgspioniere. Photographs of mountain engineer units blasting with dynamite in the mountains, constructing temporary bridges, and engaged in other engineering activities.	No date	I-A40	1633	283
Gebirgspioniere. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing mountain engineer units on maneuvers, a demonstration of troops crossing a river and establishing a bridgehead on the other side, construction of temporary bridges, proper techniques in approaching a river bank under enemy fire, and troops marching in mountainous terrain.	No date	I-A41	1633	334
Gebirgskraftfahrtruppe. Photographs showing motorized elements of the mountain troops, motor pools, repair garages, truck convoys, and mountain infantrymen in mountainous terrain.	No date	I-A60	1633	380
Kraftfahrer. Photographs of the motor vehicle driver school at Bregenz including pictures of the instruction rooms, personnel working on vehicles, and terrain exercises with and without vehicles.	No date	I-A61	1633	428
Kavallerie. Photographs of mounted troops in the field.	No date	I-A79	1633	489
Hitlerjugend. Vormilitärise Ausbildung. Photographs showing typical activities in a Hitler Youth camp where youths were given premilitary training for army medical service.	Jun 8, 1942	I-A81	1633	498
Landesschützen. Photographs taken of members of regional defense units during training exercises.	No date	I-A103	1633	539
Landesschützen. Photographs taken of members of regional defense units during field exercises and while they were off duty.	No date	I-A104	1633	546

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Fallschirmjäger, Nebeltruppe, Gasspürtrupp. Photographs showing chemical warfare troops during training exercises.	No date	I-A113	1633	563
Übung. Photographs of troops using artificial cloud cover during combat exercises.	1943	I-A114	1633	577
Unsere Truppen im Frieden, Leichte Gebirgsartillerie. Newspaper clippings and essays about mountain artillery troops.	1938 - 1943	I-B20	1633	584
Unsere Truppen im Frieden, Schwere Gebirgsartillerie. Newspaper clippings and essays about the role of heavy mountain artillery in modern warfare.	1939 - 1941	I-B25	1633	716
Gebirgs-Panzertruppen. Newspaper articles and essays about employment of armored troops in mountain warfare, especially for antitank duty.	1939 - 1941	I-B30	1633	744
Kraftfahrwesen. Newspaper clippings and essays about mechanization of the armed forces and use of vehicles by mountain troops.	1940 - 1943	I-B60	1633	784
Kavallerie. Newspaper articles and essays about the new role of cavalry in modern warfare.	1940 - 1941	I-B79	1633	856
Landeschützen. Newspaper clippings about the role and activities of regional defense units.	1939 - 1941	I-B103	1633	872
Landeschützen. Essays by members of regional defense units describing their experiences in the service.	1941 - 1942	I-B104	1633	900
Landeschützen. Essays by members of regional defense units describing their experiences and impressions in the service.	1942	I-B106	1633	991
Erlebnisberichte. Experience reports by soldiers who were decorated with the Iron Cross, describing the incident through which they earned the medal.	1941	I-B108	1634	1
Ausstellung. Correspondence between military, civilian, and party authorities concerning an exhibition publicizing the mountain corps.	1941	I-B109	1634	254

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Landesschützen Batl. 908. Comprehensive report about the participation of the 908th Battalion in the war. Attached are maps showing the situation of the unit at various stages of the French campaign.	1940 - 1942	I-B110	1634	355
Fallschirmjäger. Newspaper clippings about German paratroopers and infantry soldiers.	1941	I-B113	1634	468
Nebeltruppe. Newspaper articles about chemical warfare troops.	1941 - 1943	I-B114	1634	503
Generaloberst von Brauchitsch besucht Skimeisterschaft. Photographs of General von Brauchitsch at an Armed Forces ski competition.	1939	II-A1	1635	1
Besondere Ereignisse, Empfänge, Salzburg. Photographs showing ceremonious reception of visiting foreign dignitaries in Salzburg—the Bulgarian Minister of Defense, heads of state of Croatia and Slovakia, and the Japanese Ambassador—and Foreign Minister Ribbentrop and Field Marshal Keitel receiving the guests.	1941	III-A3	1636	1
Parade: Innsbruck. Photographs showing scenes from a military parade in Innsbruck.	No date	III-A7	1636	53
Besondere Ereignisse: Fahnenübergabe 1938, Salzburg. Photographs of the ceremonious presentation of the colors of the XVIII Corps in Salzburg including General List handing over the flags and delivering the keynote speech.	1938	III-A12	1636	58
Besondere Ereignisse: Fahnenübergabe 1938, Salzburg. Photographs of flag dedication ceremonies in Salzburg showing units of the XVIII Corps receiving the new Wehrmacht flags.	1938	III-A13	1636	175
Staatsbegräbnis General Beyer. Photographs of the state funeral of General Beyer, former commander of the XVIII Corps, who was killed in action during the French campaign.	1940	III-A30-31	1636	195
Manöver. Photographs showing scenes of a maneuver attended by foreign military attachés.	No date	III-A41	1636	284
Besondere Ereignisse: Tag der Wehrmacht, Gemeinschaftsveranstaltungen, Kameradschaftsabend. Photographs showing scenes from various programs which were part of the Armed Forces Day celebration.	1938	III-A70	1636	303

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Tag der Wehrmacht, Gemeinschaftsveranstaltungen, Salzburg. Photographs showing scenes from Armed Forces Day programs in Salzburg, including demonstrations of military exercises, street concerts, theatrical performances, and street dances.	1941	III-A72	1636	320
Tag der Wehrmacht, Gemeinschaftsveranstaltungen, Steiermark. Photographs showing scenes from the Armed Forces Day celebration, including scenes from shows and entertainment provided by the military, and scenes showing associations with the civilian population.	1939	III-A74	1636	394
Offizierlehrgänge, Wehrmachtschulen. Newspaper clippings about the training of an army officer.	1940 - 1943	III-B41	1636	423
Auszeichnungen u. Ehrungen. Newspaper clippings reporting military decorations and honors conferred on members of the XVIII Corps.	1941 - 1943	III-B50a	1636	523
Auszeichnungen. Newspaper clippings and essays about military honors and decorations given to individual soldiers.	1940 - 1941	III-B50b	1636	668
Bayerische Ritterkreuzträger. Newspaper clippings giving a short biography of individuals of Bavarian origin who were decorated with the Knight's Cross.	1940	III-B53	1636	766
Ritterkreuzträger des XVIII. A.K. Newspaper clippings about members of the XVIII Corps and other distinguished soldiers who were decorated with the Knight's Cross.	1940 - 1942	III-B54	1636	801
Einmarsch Österreich. Photographs of German troops entering Austrian towns in Carinthia.	1938	IV-A1	1637	1
Einmarsch Österreich, Salzburg. Photographs showing the entry of German troops into Salzburg during the annexation; pictures of Hermann Göring, parades, and reviews.	1938	IV-A10	1637	10
Einmarsch Österreich, Steiermark. Photographs showing German troops entering Styria and photographs of Hitler in Graz.	1938	IV-A20	1637	42

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Einmarsch in Österreich, Tirol und Vorarlberg. Photographs taken during the annexation of Austria showing German troops entering Tyrol and Hitler in Innsbruck.	1938	IV-A30	1637	57
Einmarsch Österreich. Essays by soldiers on the subject of the annexation of Austria.	1938 - 1939	IV-B1	1637	97
Einmarsch Österreich. An essay describing the entry of German troops into Innsbruck on March 12, 1938.	1938	IV-B30	1637	117
Einmarsch Sudetenland. Photographs showing scenes from the occupation of the Sudeten territory (border districts of Bohemia and Moravia) in 1938 including terrain and city scenes, troops on the march, fortifications and obstacles.	1938	V-A1	1638	1
Einmarsch Sudetenland. Photographs showing scenes from the occupation of the Sudeten territory including a military parade in Znojmo, troops entering various communities and their reception by the civilian population.	1938	V-A2	1638	108
Einsatz Sudetenland. Photographs showing scenes from the occupation of the Sudeten territory including views of the terrain, city scenes, demolished field fortifications, troops entering various cities, parades, and ceremonies.	1938	V-A3	1638	191
Einsatz Sudetenland. Photographs taken at Graz showing a military parade of troops who participated in the occupation of the Sudeten territory.	1938	V-A60	1638	316
Sudetenland, Protektorat. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers who participated in the occupation of the Sudeten territory, Bohemia, and Moravia.	1938	V-B1	1638	329
Einmarsch Protektorat. Photographs showing scenes of the march into Bohemia and Moravia and photographs of city scenes of Brno (Brünn), the Führer in Brno, and the Commander's Office (Kommandantur) in Brno.	1939	VI-A1	1639	1
Einmarsch Protektorat. Photographs showing city scenes of Brno after occupation by German troops, photographs of captured Czech military equipment and of groups of German officers.	1939	VI-A2	1639	107
Polenfeldzug. Marsch durch die Slowakei. Photographs showing mobilized German troops in transit through Slovakia toward the Polish border, mountain troops				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
leaving Graz, troop trains and motor convoys, infantry columns marching through Slovakian territory, the terrain, and the native population.	1939	VII-A15	1640	1
Polenfeldzug. Marsch durch die Slowakei. Photographs showing German mountain troops moving into the assembly area shortly before the attack against Poland, the terrain, railroad terminals with troop trains and the native population.	1939	VII-A16	1640	90
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing scenes from the early days of the Polish campaign including Slovakian and Polish border towns, troops on the march, the terrain, troops at rest and in assembly areas.	1939	VII-A20	1640	112
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing scenes from the Polish campaign including German troops in Przemysl, captured Poles, troops marching, and Hitler with General List during a visit to the front.	1939	VII-A21	1640	219
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing German infantry and motorized columns, river crossings, resting soldiers, and captured Poles.	1939	VII-A22	1640	326
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing German mountain troops on the march, resting, and in field quarters; troop trains; and Polish prisoners.	1939	VII-A23	1640	432
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing troops, destroyed buildings, Polish civilians, and prisoners.	1939	VII-A24	1640	540
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing German troops, motorized columns, destroyed bridges and buildings, resting troops, and captured Polish partisans.	1939	VII-A25	1640	647
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing advancing German troops, march columns and motor convoys, destroyed buildings and equipment.	1939	VII-A26	1640	722
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing troops in combat and at rest, artillery positions, advancing troops, destroyed Polish aircraft and other equipment.	1939	VII-A27	1640	802

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st. Frame</u>
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken during the Polish campaign showing German soldiers preparing food and burying fallen comrades and medics working; also, pictures of various types of the native population, such as farmers, Gypsies, and Jews.	1939	VII-A28	1640	884
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs taken by propaganda companies during the Polish campaign showing troops on the march, civilian refugees, captured civilians suspected of guerrilla activity, terrain, property destruction, and weapons.	1939	VII-A29	1640	972
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing troops on the march; battle terrain; property destruction; weapons and equipment; and scenes at Przemysl, Lemberg, Komarno, Krosno, and other cities.	1939	VII-A30	1640	1055
Feldzug in Polen. Photographs showing the capture of Lemberg by German troops, German and Polish parliamentarians negotiating the surrender of Lemberg, Russian troops and officers in the company of Germans in Lemberg, and Russian tanks.	1939	VII-A31	1641	1
Der Feldzug in Polen, Transport der Truppen nach dem Westen. Photographs showing troop trains with soldiers returning from Poland and their reception at various railroad stations during transit.	1939	VII-A55	1641	39
Krieg 1939/40, Polnische Kriegsgefangene. Photographs of captured Polish military personnel and civilians on the march, during interrogation, and at work.	1939	VII-A60	1641	139
Der Krieg 1939/40, Allgemein. Essays and newspaper clippings evaluating Germany's successes in the war.	1939 - 1940	VII-B1	1641	179
Der Krieg 1939-41, Allgemein. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the political and historical significance of the war.	1939 - 1941	VII-B2	1641	317
Der Krieg 1939-41, Allgemein. Essays and newspaper clippings on the theme of military heroism and patriotic devotion in time of war.	1939 - 1941	VII-B3	1641	417
Der Krieg 1939-42, Allgemeines. Newspaper clippings concerning the position taken by Switzerland and Turkey in the war, and miscellaneous articles discussing Germany's role in the war.	1939 - 1942	VII-B4	1641	502

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen, Aufmarsch, Durchmarsch durch die Slowakei. Essays by soldiers about the mobilization day, Aug 24, 1939, and transit through Slovakia on the first day of the war.	1939	VII-B15	1641	688
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about combat experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B20	1641	719
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about their combat and other experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B21	1642	1
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Berichte der Propagandakompanie 621. Reports in narrative form prepared by members of Propaganda Company 621 about the Polish campaign in which are described the armored battle of Tomassov, the drive toward Cracow, impact of the broadcast of Hitler's speech in Danzig on Sep 19, the battle of Lemberg, and other matters.	1939	VII-B22	1642	547
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about individual combat experiences in the Lemberg, Grodek, and Borovinca areas during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B23	1642	856
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about individual combat experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B24	1643	1
Feldzug in Polen, 2. Gebirgsdivision. Individual combat experience reports from the Polish campaign written by soldiers of the 2d Mountain Division.	1939	VII-B25	1643	519
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. 98. u. 136. Geb.Jg.Rgt., 199. Inf.Rgt. Combat experience reports of the 98th Mtn, Inf. Regt. and the 199th Inf. Regt. and individual combat experience reports by soldiers of the 136th Mtn. Inf. Regt.	1939	VII-B26	1644	1
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and narratives by soldiers about combat and front experiences during the Polish campaign; essay No. 352 relates experiences of a German soldier while a prisoner of the Poles and tells of the good treatment received.	1939	VII-B27	1644	175
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Essays and combat reports about the XVIII Corps' participation in the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B28	1643	430

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Feldzug in Polen. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about combat experiences during the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B29	1644	554
Der Krieg 1939, Feldzug in Polen. Transport der Truppen nach Westen. Typed essays and newspaper clippings on the subject of soldiers returning to Germany after the Polish campaign.	1939	VII-B55	1644	762
Polnische Kriegsgefangene. Report prepared by the Intelligence Branch of the XVIII Corps on captured enemy materiel and prisoners of war taken during the Polish campaign, and letters purportedly written by Polish prisoners of war telling of good life in prisoner-of-war camps.	1939	VII-B60	1644	814
Feldzug in Polen, Nach der Besetzung. German newspaper clippings relating to occupied Poland.	1939 - 1942	VII-B70	1644	836
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug in Polen. Maps and diagrams giving an outline of operations in Poland.	1939	VII-C20	1644	878
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- und Mittelnorwegen. Photographs taken by propaganda companies of troop ships, harbors, terrain, troops during field marches, and other scenes pertaining to the war in Norway.	1940	VIII-A20	1645	1
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Photographs showing German troops aboard transport ships at sea, German battleships on the high seas, embarkation of troops and equipment, and terrain in northern Norway.	1940	VIII-A30	1645	92
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narvik und Norwegen. Photographs showing German troops, terrain, equipment, and property damage in Norway.	1940	VIII-A31	1645	201
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Photographs of terrain in northern Norway, troops during field exercises, naval vessels at sea, and troops in general.	1940	VIII-A32	1645	309
Der Krieg 1939/40, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Photographs showing terrain in the Narvik area, city and harbor of Narvik after combat, aerial view of the Gulf of Narvik, hull of the British destroyer "Hardy" in Skjomen-Fjord, troops during sea transport, and wounded soldiers in a hospital.	1940	VIII-A33	1645	414

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Feldzug im Norden, Norwegen. Photographs showing troops during field exercises, shot down enemy aircraft, coast artillery pieces in firing position, and property destruction and damage.	1940	VIII-A50	1645	492
Der Feldzug im Norden, Norwegen. Photographs of coastal areas, fjords, and mountains in Norway; engineering troops at bridge construction; military equipment; and troops during field exercises.	1940	VIII-A51	1645	598
Der Feldzug im Norden, Norwegen. Photographs showing mountain troops aboard German warships on the way to Norway, disembarkation of troops and heavy equipment in Norway, artillery pieces in firing position, Norwegian prisoners-of-war, disabled German tanks, troops in the field, and transport convoys.	1940	VIII-A52	1645	705
Skandinavien, Geographie, Statistik, Geschichte, verh. Schwedens. Newspaper clippings relating to the Scandinavian countries.	1939 - 1942	VIII-B1	1645	777
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Norden, Dänemark. Newspaper clippings reporting on the German invasion and occupation of Denmark and Norway.	1940	VIII-B10	1645	823
Der Krieg 1939/40. Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- und Mittelnorwegen. Essays and newspaper clippings concerning operations and individual front experiences in northern Norway.	1940	VIII-B20	1645	918
Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- u. Mittelnorwegen, Oslo. Newspaper clippings reporting the entry of German troops into Norway and the occupation of the city of Oslo.	1940	VIII-B21	1646	1
Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- u. Mittelnorwegen, Bergen, Gudbrands u. Oesterdal. Newspaper clippings pertaining to German operations in Norway.	1940	VIII-B22	1646	97
Der Feldzug im Norden, Süd- u. Mittelnorwegen, Südküste, Drontheim, Namos. Newspaper clippings reporting on operations in Norway with special emphasis on the seizure of Trondheim.	1940	VIII-B23	1646	188
Der Feldzug im Norden, Mittel- u. Südnorwegen, Einsatz Marine, Luftwaffe, andere Truppenteile, Verhalten der Norweger. Newspaper clippings concerning the campaign in central and southern Norway; reports on operations of the Navy, Air Force, and				

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
other branches of the armed forces; and reports on the attitude of the Norwegian population.	1940	VIII-B24	1646	290
Der Feldzug im Norden, Mittel- u. Südnorwegen. Newspaper clippings evaluating the German successes in the Norwegian campaign.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B25	1646	387
Der Feldzug im Norden, Mittel- u. Südnorwegen, Nach der Besetzung (Kapitulation). Newspaper clippings describing conditions in Norway after capitulation to the Germans.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B26	1646	501
Der Krieg 1939/40. Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Essays by soldiers about combat and front experiences during the Narvik operations.	1940	VIII-B30	1646	619
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Newspaper clippings concerning individual combat and front experiences during the Narvik operations.	1940	VIII-B32	1646	842
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narvik und Nordnorwegen, General Dietl. Newspaper clippings concerning General Dietl's receipt of the Oakleaf Cluster to the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross in recognition of his part in the operations at Narvik.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B34	1647	1
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. General Dietl. Newspaper clippings describing the operations at Narvik and General Dietl's part therein.	1940	VIII-35/A	1647	103
Der Feldzug im Norden, General Dietl. Newspaper clippings about General Dietl and the operations of German mountain troops in northern Norway.	1940 - 1942	VIII-35/B	1647	263
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Newspaper clippings describing the occupation of northern Norway and the operations at Narvik.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B36	1647	377
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Newspaper clippings reporting the exploits of German soldiers at Narvik.	1940	VIII-B37	1647	488
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narvik und Nordnorwegen. Zusammenwirken von Gebirgsjägern, Marine und Luftwaffe. Newspaper clippings concerning the operations in northern Norway and cooperation between mountain troops, Navy, and Air Force.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B38	1647	618

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Besetzung durch die Engländer und Einsatz. Stimmungsberichte über den Sieg. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the German victory in northern Norway.	1940	VIII-B39	1647	717
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Eindsieg bei Narwik, Dank an die Helden, Stimmungsberichte und Beurteilung des In- und Auslands. Newspaper clippings relating to the German victory at Narvik, reports on public opinion, and evaluation of the victory in Germany and abroad.	1940	VIII-B40	1647	850
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen, Endsieg bei Narwik. Newspaper clippings concerning the German victory at Narvik and the return of the troops to Germany.	1940	VIII-B41	1648	1
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Nach dem Sieg bei Narwik. Newspaper clippings discussing the aftermath of the victory at Narvik.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B42	1648	97
Der Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen, Nach dem Sieg bei Narwik, Wiederaufbau. Newspaper clippings on the subject of reconstruction work in Norway after the military operations.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B43	1648	267
Feldzug im Norden, Narwik und Nordnorwegen. Feldpost, Soldatenzeitungen, Liebesgaben der Heimat, Fronttheater, Skisport. Newspaper clippings describing the army postal services in northern Norway, military newspapers, gift packages from the German civilian population, front theaters, and winter sports.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B44	1648	412
Der Feldzug im Norden, Nach dem Sieg bei Narwik, Bergsport, Vorträge, Ausstellungen, Lazarette, Sanität, Einsatz Heimat, Nachträge: Gen. Dietl. Newspaper clippings describing the life of German soldiers in northern Norway, mountain climbing, lectures, exhibitions, hospitals, and activities of General Dietl.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B45	1648	532
Norwegen, Beschreibungen, Landschaft, Bewohner, Statistik, Geschichte. Newspaper clippings about Norway describing the land, population, history, and giving statistical information.	1940	VIII-B50	1648	643
Der Feldzug im Norden, Heeresberichte. Newspaper clippings of press releases of the Army High Command.	1940	VIII-B51	1648	713

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Feldzug im Norden. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the occupation of Norway and Denmark.	1940	VIII-B52	1648	841
1942, Narvik. Newspaper clippings describing the German occupation of northern Norway.	1941 - 1942	VIII-B53	1649	1
1940, Erlebnisberichte über Norwegen. Essays by soldiers describing combat and front experiences in Norway.	1940	VIII-B54	1649	124
1940, Norwegen, Erlebnisberichte. Essays by soldiers describing combat and front experiences in Norway.	1940	VIII-B55	1649	378
1940-41, Norwegen, Erlebnisberichte. Essays by soldiers describing combat and front experiences in Norway.	1940 - 1941	VIII-B56	1649	613
1941, Norwegen, Erlebnisberichte. Essays by soldiers describing their experiences in Norway.	1941	VIII-B57	1649	860
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug im Westen, Allgemeines, Westwall. Photographs of the cities of Mertzig and Rouen taken by members of propaganda companies.	1940	IX-A10	1650	1
Der Krieg 1939/40, Belgien und Nordfrankreich. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing war damage in the Belgian and French cities of Namur, Liège, Ypres, Rouen, and Arras; the beach at Dunkirk littered with wrecks and equipment left behind by the British; captured materiel, and British prisoners of war.	1940	IX-A20	1650	17
Der Krieg 1939/40, Belgien und Nordfrankreich. Photographs of prisoners of war and captured or destroyed British war materiel in the vicinity of Rexpoede.	1940	IX-A21	1650	123
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs of the French cities of Paris, Strasbourg, Dijon, Langres, and Marcon; terrain; and captured equipment.	1940	IX-A30	1650	145
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs of French cities and towns, including Paris, Versailles, Reims, St. Germain, and Le Havre, and of German troops crossing the Marne River at Château Thierry.	1940	IX-A30/1	1650	249

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Frankreich. Photographs showing destruction at the city and port of Le Havre, German troops constructing barracks and bridges, French prisoners of war, military materiel, fortifications, bunkers, and obstacles.	1940	IX-A30/2	1650	356
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing German troops in occupied Paris; military bands giving street concerts; troops in a small town carrying on everyday activities; and troops during training, receiving field rations and pay, and during free time activities.	1940	IX-A30/3	1650	462
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Scenes from the movie " <u>Sieg im Westen</u> " prepared from German Army newsreels showing combat scenes, mainly engagements of armored units, during the French campaign.	1940	IX-A30/4	1650	569
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing General Ritter von Speck in the company of his staff officers and with General Strauss, the funeral and memorial services of General von Speck in France, terrain in France and Belgium, the cities of Orléans and Château Thierry, the castle of Beaumont, troops and officers.	1940	IX-A30/5	1650	653
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing war destruction in Gien and Dunkirk including destroyed bridges over the Loire, French prisoners of war, civilian refugees, and terrain; and photographs of Generals List, Beyer, and Strauss.	1940	IX-A30/6	1650	734
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing scenes in the cities of Laon, Soissons, and Fumay; and photographs of disabled French tanks and equipment, French castles used as headquarters, and high-ranking officers inspecting troops during field exercises.	1940	IX-A30/7	1650	815
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich. Photographs showing German troops marching through the Place de la Concorde in Paris, scenes of Paris, and Atlantic Ocean beach scenes.	1940	IX-A30/8	1650	923
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div. Photographs showing German troops during amphibious landing exercises, troops on the march during the campaign, captured French military personnel and equipment, ceremonial surrendering of the city of Saint-Dié by French authorities to the 6th Mountain Division, embarkation exercises in the city of Le Havre, scenes of the harbor, General Schörner and the commanding general of the corps inspecting the exercises, review in Lillebonne, and General Schörner making an inspection.	1940	IX-A31	1650	944

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div. Photographs showing the advance of the 6th Mountain Division in France during the campaign, troops on the march, artillery pieces in firing position, prisoners of war, and captured equipment. Also, photographs taken at a review and inspection in Lillebonne on October 10, 1940.	1940	IX-A31/1	1650	1044
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div. Photographs showing the advance of the 6th Mountain Division during the French campaign, ceremonies of surrender at Saint-Dié, division headquarters in the castle of Saint-Dié, and sport activities.	1940	IX-A31/2	1650	1104
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 1. Geb.Div. Photographs taken during the advance of the 1st Mountain Division in France including marching troops, captured French soldiers, destroyed equipment, graves of fallen German soldiers, and a French pilot rescued from his burning fighter aircraft.	1940	IX-A32	1650	1155
Der Krieg 1939/40, Frankreich, 25. Geb.Div. Photographs showing units of the 25th Mountain Division during the advance through France including the crossing of the Aisne and the Marne Rivers, view of the Gien-Montargis Highway, and units of the Division marching through Paris.	1940	IX-A33	1650	1176
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich. Photographs showing scenes from the French campaign, scenes at Strasbourg, Orléans, Reims, Dijon, Rouen, and Paris; and photographs of troops during transit and exercises, French prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	1940	IX-A34	1651	1
Der Feldzug im Westen, England, Insel Jersey. Photographs showing the French port of Granville; troop transport ships on the way to the Isle of Jersey; scenes of the island including the old fortress, antiaircraft batteries, and troops.	1941	IX-A40	1651	98
Der Krieg im Westen, Insel Alderney. Photographs showing the Island of Alderney occupied by German troops including construction of fortifications along the beaches, artillery pieces in firing position, the harbor, the fortress, and the town.	1941	IX-A41	1651	148
Der Krieg im Westen, Westfront (Allgemein). Photographs showing scenes on the western front after the end of hostilities.	1940	IX-A50	1651	217

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Krieg im Westen, Kriegsgefangenenlager. Photographs taken at the Wolfsberg and Spittal an der Drau prisoner-of-war camps showing the guard personnel.	1940	IX-A60	1651	252
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich, Allgemeines. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing front and combat experiences during the French campaign.	1940 - 1941	IX-B1	1651	260
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Allgemeines. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers relating personal combat experiences during the western campaign and in occupied France.	1940 - 1942	IX-B10	1651	394
Der Krieg 1940, Holland. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers concerning the German occupation of Holland.	1940 - 1941	IX-B16	1651	497
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Belgien und Nordfrankreich. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing combat experiences during the western campaign.	1940 - 1941	IX-B20	1651	538
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers discussing the collapse of France and the German victory.	1940	IX-B30	1651	653
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers evaluating the victory over France.	1940 - 1942	IX-B30/1	1651	862
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, Die Kampfwege der Heeresgruppen Bock, Rundstedt, Leeb. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing the operations of various army groups during the French campaign, discovery of the secret files of the French General Staff (item 18 in the file), and breakthrough of the Maginot Line.	1940 - 1941	IX-B30/2	1651	965
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div., Heeresgruppe Leeb. Essays written by soldiers of the 6th Mountain Division, mainly members of antitank units, relating personal experiences during the French campaign.	1940	IX-B31	1652	1
Der Krieg im Westen, Frankreich, 6. Geb.Div., Heeresgruppe Leeb. Essays, newspaper clippings, and copies of letters from the front by soldiers of the 6th Mountain Division describing personal experiences during the French campaign.	1940	IX-B31/1	1652	349

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich, 1. Geb.Div., Heeresgruppe von Bock. Essays by soldiers of the 1st Mountain Division describing personal combat experiences during the operations in the Aisne River region.	1940	IX-B32	1652	383
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich nach dem Siege und der Besetzung. Newspaper clippings describing the situation in France after the German victory and occupation, reports on the abortive British landing at Dieppe, and text of Rear Admiral Lützwow's radio commentary explaining the Dieppe landing.	1940 - 1942	IX-B38	1652	455
Frankreich. Newspaper clippings of daily items and editorials relating to France.	1942	IX-B39	1652	571
Der Krieg 1939/40, Der Feldzug im Westen, England. Newspaper clippings, mainly editorials, pertaining to the war against England.	1940	IX-B40	1652	633
Berichte über England im Kriege. Newspaper clippings concerning England's role in the war, and text of Rear Admiral Lützwow's radio commentaries on naval operations.	1941	IX-B41	1652	717
Feldzug im Westen, England. Newspaper clippings about England's role in the war, relative naval strength, and possibility of a second front.	1942 - 1943	IX-B42	1652	831
Westfront (Allgemein). Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers describing personal experiences in France during and after the campaign, and overlay maps tracing the operations of the XVIII Corps in the French campaign.	1940	IX-B50	1652	918
Der Feldzug im Westen, Kriegsgefangene. Newspaper clippings and essays describing experiences of German prisoners of war.	1940	IX-B60	1652	949
Amerika (Allgemeines). Newspaper clippings relating to the United States.	1941 - 1942	IX-B70	1652	964
Der Krieg 1939/40, Feldzug im Westen, Frankreich. Overlay maps tracing the operations of the XVIII Corps during the French campaign.	1940	IX-C30	1652	1108
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing German mountain infantry advancing through difficult terrain in Greece, captured British military personnel and equipment, troops on the Aegean coast, disabled				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
British transport ships, and General Student of the Air Force and General Ringel at an advanced field command post of a mountain division.	1941	X-A1	1653	1
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Ungarn-Rumänien. Photographs of German mountain infantry in transit through Rumania.	1941	X-A12	1653	29
Der Krieg 1939/40, Balkanfeldzug, Bulgarien. Photographs of the 6th Mountain Division crossing the Danube at Bechet and Crechovo in Rumania into Bulgaria, troops camping on the banks of the Danube waiting to cross, trucks and other vehicles crossing over pontoon bridges, and ships and tugs carrying equipment over the river.	1941	X-A13	1653	47
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Bulgarien. Photographs showing the 6th Mountain Division entering a Bulgarian city and a parade and ceremonial reception of the troops by the Bulgarian military and civilian authorities and by the population.	Mar 1941	X-A14	1653	104
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Bulgarien. Photographs of elements of the XVIII Mountain Corps in transit through Bulgaria over mountainous terrain, rural landscapes, impoverished Bulgarian farm houses and peasants in folk costumes, and General Böhme reviewing the 100th Mtn. Inf. Regt. on its march through Gorna Dzumaja.	1941	X-A15	1653	173
Der Krieg 1941, Bulgarien. Photographs showing armored and motorized units in transit through Bulgaria, motorized convoys moving through the Kresna Pass, Stukas on improvised airfields, troops resting and at camp in the Sveti Vrac area, mountain infantry troops marching through the Petrohan Pass, rural landscapes, farm animals, and farms.	1941	X-A16	1653	231
Der Krieg 1941, Bulgarien. Photographs taken during the transit of German troops through Bulgaria showing Bulgarian villages, the people, and soldiers at rest.	1941	X-A17	1653	289
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs of Slovenian cities after the occupation by the Germans, depots for captured materiel, buildings, landscapes, civilians, and German officers.	1941	X-A21	1653	317
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing street scenes in occupied Ljubljana, Kranj, and Celje; parading troops in Kranj; Italian troops; the native population; and captured equipment.	1941	X-A22	1653	392

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Feldzug auf dem Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing city scenes in Zagreb, captured Croatian military personnel and equipment, Italian soldiers in Croatia, terrain, destroyed bridges, troops and officers.	1941	X-A23	1653	475
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing occupied Serbian towns and villages, German troops, ceremonies on the occasion of Hitler's birthday, terrain in Lower Austria and in the Graz area.	1941	X-A24	1653	558
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien (Untersteiermark, Kroatien). Photographs showing occupied Slovenian villages and towns, German troops, the native population, city scenes of Zagreb and Maribor, damaged bridges, and Yugoslav prisoners captured in the vicinity of the Yugoslav-Austrian border.	1941	X-A25	1653	610
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing German mountain troops assembling in Lower Austrian border towns for the attack against Yugoslavia, marching troops, prisoners of war, destroyed bridges over the Drava River, motorized columns and mountain patrols.	1941	X-A26	1653	660
Feldzug am Balkan, Grenzkämpfe in Slowenien. Photographs showing German troops crossing the Yugoslav border on Apr 6, 1941, the terrain, Serbian prisoners of war, farm houses, and city scenes of Zagreb.	1941	X-A27	1653	732
Balkanfeldzug. Photographs showing occupied Serbian towns and rural scenes, native population, city scenes of Zagreb, a prisoner-of-war camp in Lienz, and Memorial Day (Heldengedenktag) ceremonies in Lienz.	1941 - 1942	X-A28	1653	784
Feldzug am Balkan, Serbien. Photographs showing demolished bridges in Belgrade, street scenes in Belgrade, native population in villages, and German and Rumanian mountain troops.	1941	X-A41-1	1653	843
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Photographs showing the operations staff of the XVIII Corps during the advance against the Metaxas Line, captured Greek fortified positions, a German observation blimp, the city of Salonika after capture by the Germans, the corps command post in Salonika, and German troops in the area of the Aliakmon River.	1941	X-A51	1653	895

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Photographs showing breakthrough of the Metaxas Line, Greek fortified positions, and forest camps of mountain infantry units near Kolarevo.	1941	X-A52	1653	975
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Metaxaslinie. Photographs showing elements of the 5th and 6th Mountain Divisions during the breakthrough of the Metaxas Line in northern Greece including bombardment of fortifications by Stukas and artillery, capture of Greek soldiers, German mountain infantry advancing through difficult mountainous terrain, mules carrying equipment, and demolished Greek fortifications.	1941	X-A53	1653	1035
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Metaxaslinie, Saloniki. Photographs showing the command post of the XVIII Corps at Mari Kostinovo in Greece during operations against the Metaxas Line, Field Marshal List and General Böhme at the command post discussing the situation, view of the Struma Valley during bombardment by Stukas, captured Greek bunkers, graves of fallen Germans, a tank park at Salonika (2d Pz. Div.), and street and harbor scenes of Salonika.	1941	X-A54	1654	1
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Vom Warder bis zum Pinios. Photographs showing the advance of the XVIII Mountain Corps from the Vardar River to the Pinios River, dynamited bridges over the Vardar, engineering units constructing temporary bridges, march of motorized and infantry columns, and troops in the Mount Olympus area.	1941	X-A55	1654	61
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Vom Pinios bis Lamia. Photographs showing the advance of armored elements of the XVIII Mountain Corps from the Pinios River to Lamia including scenes in the city of Larissa with marks of heavy fighting, destroyed enemy equipment, and Greek military personnel captured at Larissa.	1941	X-A56	1654	147
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Von Lamia bis Athen. Photographs showing the advance of armored elements of the XVIII Mountain Corps through the Thermopylae Pass, damaged German tanks, mountain troops on the island of Euboea, and Generals Schörner and Böhme at the headquarters of the 5th Mountain Division at Stilis on Apr 26, 1941.	1941	X-A57	1654	225
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Athen. Photographs showing German troops taking possession of the Acropolis and raising the German flag, scenes in the city of Athens, and troops and officers visiting the Acropolis.	1941	X-A58	1654	332

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Athen, Piräus. Photographs of Athens and Piraeus and of effects of Stuka attacks on the harbor.	1941	X-A59	1654	422
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Athen: Parade. Photographs of the military parade in Athens on May 3, 1941, with Field Marshal List on the reviewing stand.	1941	X-A60	1654	508
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Brauchitsch Besuch, Attika. Photographs showing Field Marshal von Brauchitsch visiting military installations in Athens, talking to soldiers on sport fields, and dining in the company of General Schörner; and photographs of Attica and the Corinthian coast.	1941	X-A61	1654	563
Der Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Piloponnesus. Photographs of the Corinth Canal, ancient excavations and ruins at Corinth, a prisoner-of-war camp for British troops at Corinth, and of Mykene, Argos, Sparta, and Mistras.	1941	X-A62	1654	622
Balkanfeldzug. Photographs of troops off duty in Salonika.	1941	X-A63	1654	704
Der Feldzug auf Kreta. Photographs of assembly areas for the invasion of Crete, troop transport aircraft, paratroopers and airborne troops in combat on Crete, of Suda Bay with destroyed British naval vessels, and graves of paratroopers on Crete.	1941	X-A71	1654	718
Der Feldzug auf Kreta, 1941. Photographs showing terrain on Crete, the city of Candia (Herakleion), graves of fallen Germans, and Italian soldiers freed from British captivity.	1941	X-A72	1654	776
Der Feldzug auf Kreta. Photographs of mountain troops (5th Mountain Division) on the march during operations in Crete, of terrain, and of dedication ceremony of memorial erected in honor of soldiers who fell in Crete.	1941	X-A73	1654	836
Kreta. Photographs showing airborne troops boarding aircraft during the Crete operations, paratroopers jumping into enemy fire, view of Candia (Herakleion) airfield during combat, captured British soldiers, medical companies aboard sailing vessels on the way to Crete, and Suda Bay with the sunken British cruiser "York."	1941	X-A74	1654	896

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Balkanfeldzug 1941, Allgemeines. Essays and newspaper clippings pertaining to the Balkan countries and the campaign against Yugoslavia.	1941	X-B1	1654	929
Krieg 1941, Bulgarien. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about German-Bulgarian relations and the transit of German troops through Bulgaria before the attack against Greece.	1941 - 1942	X-B10	1654	1038
Krieg 1941, Rumänien, Ungarn. Newspaper clippings and essays pertaining to Germany's relations with Rumania and Hungary during the Balkan campaign.	1941	X-B20	1654	1101
Slowenien-Kroatien, Grenzkämpfe, Zeitungsausschnitte. Newspaper clippings relating to the German campaign against Yugoslavia.	1941 - 1942	X-B21	1655	1
Slowenien-Kroatien, Grenzkämpfe, Zeitungsausschnitte. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the occupation of Slovenia and Croatia by the Germans, and news items reporting the execution of individuals suspected of being Communists.	1941	X-B22	1655	100
Kämpfe in Slowenien. Essays and reports by soldiers describing personal experiences during the operations against Yugoslavia between the Drava and Sava Rivers.	1941	X-B23	1655	205
Slowenien, Grenzkämpfe. Essays and reports by soldiers describing personal experiences during operations in the vicinity of Ljubljana and in Croatia.	1941	X-B24	1655	402
Feldzug am Balkan, Serbien. Newspaper clippings reporting on the campaign in Yugoslavia and subsequent developments resulting from the occupation of that country.	1941	X-B41	1655	496
Feldzug am Balkan, Serbien. Newspaper clippings about the German campaign in Yugoslavia.	1941	X-B42	1655	566
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings and experience reports about the operations against the Metaxas Line in Greece and the conquest of the Olympus.	1941	X-B51	1655	591
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings reporting on operations in the Thermopylae area in Greece and the occupation of Athens.	1941	X-B52	1655	700

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings describing the role of mountain troops in the Greek campaign and the failure of the British, and excerpts from the diary of a member of the 2d New Zealand Division.	1941	X-B53	1655	752
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about the preparations in the staging areas for the attack against Greece, operations in the Thermopylae Pass, the breakthrough of the Metaxas Line, and occupation of Athens.	1941	X-B54	1655	897
Der Feldzug auf dem Balkan 1941, Kreta. Newspaper clippings describing the conquest of Crete by paratroopers and airborne mountain troops, and personal experience reports of those participating in the invasion.	1941	X-B71	1656	1
Der Feldzug auf dem Balkan, Kreta. Newspaper clippings evaluating the military significance of the German conquest of Crete and containing praises for the paratroopers and mountain troops who participated in the invasion.	1941	X-B72	1656	114
Gebirgsjäger auf Kreta. A narrative history of the conquest of Crete.	1941	X-B73	1656	212
Balkanfeldzug 1941, Abschliessende Übersichten. Newspaper clippings and essays drawing conclusions about the German successes in the Balkan campaign.	1941	X-B81	1656	382
Balkan. Newspaper clippings discussing the political situation in the occupied Balkan countries, combating of Communist elements in Serbia, and reorganization of the Croatian state.	1942 - 1943	X-B82	1656	493
Krieg 1941, Balkanfeldzug, Griechenland, Kreta. Blueprints of the fortifications at Istibei and on the Ochiron Peak.	1941	X-C51	1656	533
Afrika. Photographs showing city scenes in French Morocco at Fez, Marrakesh, Tisnit, and Bizerte (view of the harbor).	1942	XI-A2	1657	1
Afrika. Photographs taken near Tobruk showing German and Italian officers in the field, General Schmidt with his staff, quarters of officers in the desert, views of the terrain near Tobruk, barbed wire obstacles, views of the Bay of Sollum, and of British aircraft that had been shot down and a disabled tank in the area of Sidi Omar (Jun 28, 1941).	1941	XI-A7	1657	40

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Afrika. Newspaper clippings concerning the North African operations, articles about Field Marshal Rommel and the significance of the Mediterranean area, and news items about the British war effort in Africa.	1942	XI-B1	1657	113
Afrika. Newspaper clippings pertaining to the North African theater of war including news of the capture of Tobruk, articles about Rommel and operations in Tunisia.	1942 - 1943	XI-B2	1657	263
Italien. Newspaper clippings about Italian soldiers and German-Italian relations.	1940 - 1943	XI-B10	1657	431
Japan. Newspaper clippings relating to the war in the Pacific, relative naval strengths, and German-Japanese relations.	1941 - 1942	XI-B20	1657	499
Japan. Newspaper clippings reporting on the war in the Pacific; news of the battles of Java, Singapore, and Guadalcanal; and articles about China.	1942 - 1943	XI-B21	1657	602
Kriegsmarine. Photographs of German and British warships in World War I and of the sinking of the "Queen Mary" and the "Invincible."	No date	XII-A1	1658	1
Luftwaffe. Photographs showing antiaircraft elements of the German Air Force.	No date	XII-A40	1658	34
Die Schwesterwaffen, Die Kriegsmarine. Newspaper clippings and texts of lectures relating to the German Navy.	1940 - 1943	XII-B1	1658	43
Die Schwesterwaffen, Die Luftwaffe. Newspaper clippings concerning the German Air Force.	1939 - 1942	XII-B40	1658	230
Die Schwesterwaffen, Kriegsmarine. Texts of radio lectures by Rear Admiral Lützwow commenting on naval operations, situation reports of the Navy High Command, and comments on submarine warfare.	1941 - 1943	XII-C1	1658	348
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Photographic portraits of officers of the XVIII Mountain Corps.	1940	XIII-A1	1659	1
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Newspaper clippings about leading German military personalities. Item 22 is a photocopy of the page containing General Dietl's name in the list of early Nazi party members, the original of the "Parteibuch" being in Hitler's personal possession.	1942	XIII-B1	1659	83

Generalkommando XVIII. Armeekorps, Ic Wehrpropaganda Archiv

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Newspaper clippings about leading German military personalities.	1940 - 1941	XIII-B2	1659	211
Heeresführer und Offiziere. Newspaper clippings about leading officers of the XVIII Mountain Corps.	1940	XIII-B3	1659	268
Kriegsgeschichte, Feldzüge, Schlachten. Newspaper articles and essays on the subject of military history, campaigns, and battles.	1939 - 1942	XIV-B1	1660	1
Kriegsgeschichte, Heeresführer, Staatsmänner. Newspaper articles about military history, great soldiers of history, and leading statesmen.	1940 - 1941	XIV-B6	1660	123
Kriegsgeschichte, Waffen. Photographs of a collection of 17th and 18th century weapons stored in a warehouse in Graz.	No date	XV-A1	1661	1
Kriegsgeschichte, Waffen, Uniformen, militärische Einrichtungen. Newspaper articles about military history, weapons, uniforms, and military establishments.	1940 - 1943	XV-B1	1661	12
Kriegsgeschichte, Geschichte der Truppenteile. Newspaper articles and essays about the history of various units.	1941	XVI-B1	1661	84
Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Die Südfront. Photographs from World War I showing German mountain troops on the southern front.	1917	XVII-A40	1661	270
Geschichte, Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Ostfront. Essays by veterans of former Austrian units in World War I describing personal experiences on the eastern front.	1939 - 1941	XVII-B2	1661	282
Geschichte, Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Westfront. Newspaper articles and essays by soldiers who fought in World War I on the western front.	1940	XVII-B20	1661	355
Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Die Südfront. Essays by World War I veterans describing personal experiences on the southern front.	1940	XVII-B40	1661	395
Der Weltkrieg 1914-1918, Südfront, Serbien, Rumänien. Essays by World War I veterans describing personal experiences in campaigns in Serbia and Rumania.	1940 - 1941	XVII-B61	1661	436

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Der Weltkrieg, Seekrieg. Articles about World War I naval operations.	1940	XVII-B66	1661	454
Die Zeit von 1918 bis 1938. Photographs showing pro-Nazi demonstrators in Salzburg on Feb 12, 1938, and election day scenes in Salzburg on Apr 10, 1938.	1938	XVIII-A1	1661	468
Die Zeit von 1918 bis 1938, Kärntens Freiheitskampf. Newspaper articles and essays about the political situation in Carinthia between 1918 and 1920 and about the plebiscite of Oct 10, 1920.	1940	XVIII-B1	1661	474
Die Zeit von 1918 bis 1938. Newspaper clippings and essays about Carinthian mountain troop units.	1940 - 1941	XVIII-B6	1661	579
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing German ski troops in combat in the area of Salla in northeastern Finland.	1941	XIX-A20	1662	1
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs showing German ski troops in combat in northeastern Finland.	1941	XIX-A21	1662	56
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs showing German ski and mountain troops in northern Finland in combat and during field marches.	1941	XIX-A22	1662	111
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs of German mountain troops in northern Finland and of the terrain.	1941	XIX-A23	1662	168
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs showing various aspects of arctic warfare in northern Finland, transportation of supplies, and use of mountain artillery.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A24	1662	223
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Photographs of mountain troops in northern Finland, of troops moving heavy equipment in the snow, and of snowy tundra.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A25	1662	281
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeer- und übrige Nordfront. Photographs showing mountain troops in northern Finland, maintenance of passable roads, use of artillery, visit by General Schörner, inspection tour by foreign military attachés,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and patrol and combat activity of mountain troops on the Leningrad front. Also, a series of pictures showing the activities of the chaplain.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A26	1662	311
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Nordfront. Photographs showing mountain troops on the northern front in Karelo, Finland, troops during combat in wooded terrain, Russian deserters, road building in the woods, and rescue of the wounded.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A27	1662	365
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Kaukasus. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing German mountain troops in the Caucasus Mountains, troops carrying supplies, mountain artillery positions, observation posts, and machine gun emplacements.	1942	XIX-A28	1662	412
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Kaukasus. Photographs taken by war correspondents showing scenes from the campaign in the Caucasus Mountains including terrain, mountain patrols, and natives of the area.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A29	1662	457
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Südfront. Photographs showing German mountain troops in the southern sector of the eastern front, scenes from the Donets front, troops crossing the Don, captured Russian soldiers, scenes from Rostov and vicinity, troops in and near Stalino, ceremonial distribution of land deeds to Ukrainian farmers, and a May Day celebration by the troops.	1941 - 1942	XIX-A30	1662	508
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland. Photographs showing regional defense (Landeschützen) units charged with rear area security in the vicinity of the old Russian-Polish border.	1941	XIX-A32	1662	587
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland. Newspaper clippings about Russian politics, the Soviet Armed Forces in general, and leading Soviet military personalities.	1940 - 1942	XIX-B2	1663	1
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Vorgeschichte, Allgemeines, Geographie, Kultur, politische und strategische Überblicke. Newspaper clippings concerning the military situation, strategic questions, achievements of the German Army, and evaluation of successes.	1941	XIX-B3	1663	83
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, politische und strategische Überblicke. Newspaper clippings concerning the Russian campaign, discussions of major battles, the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
role of the infantry soldier in the east, impressions of soldiers about the "workers paradise."	1941	XIX-B4	1663	177
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings about the campaign in northern Finland.	1941	XIX-B20-21	1663	268
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings about the campaign in northern Finland and essays by soldiers about combat experiences in the Arctic area.	1941	XIX-B22	1663	440
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings and essays discussing the campaign in northern Finland.	1942	XIX-B23	1663	509
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront bis Salla. Newspaper clippings about the northern Finnish front and about a meeting between General Dietl and Marshal Mannerheim.	1942	XIX-B24	1663	652
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Eismeerfront. Newspaper clippings about operations in northern Finland.	1942	XIX-B25	1663	737
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Nordfront. Newspaper clippings about operations on the northern front.	1942 - 1943	XIX-B40	1663	792
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Nordfront. Newspaper clippings and essays by soldiers about combat experiences on the northern front.	1941	XIX-B41	1663	824
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Berichte aus unbestimmten Gegenden. Essays about combat experiences on the eastern front.	1943	XIX-B80	1663	1036
Feldzug in Sowjetrussland, Berichte. Essays by soldiers about personal experiences during the Russian campaign.	1941 - 1942	XIX-B81	1663	1102
Salzburg. Photographs showing the city of Salzburg and vicinity; pictures of the Sonnenblick meteorological station.	1941	XX-A10	1664	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Steiermark. Collection of photographs and post cards showing castles, mountains, and cities in Styria, entry of German troops into the city of Celje (Yugoslavia), and the city of Rogaska Slatina (Yugoslavia).	1941	XX-A40	1664	54
Tag der Wehrmacht in Klagenfurt und Saalfelden. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing Armed Forces Day celebrations, 1940.	1940	XX-A41	1664	99
Tag der Wehrmacht, Salzburg 29.3.1942. Photographs showing Armed Forces Day celebrations in Salzburg including demonstrations of combat tactics by various services and views of the spectators.	Mar 29, 1942	XX-A42	1664	108
Tag der Wehrmacht in Glasenbach, 29.3.1942. Photographs showing Armed Forces Day celebrations including soldiers giving riding lessons to children on the barracks grounds.	Mar 29, 1942	XX-A43	1664	208
Tag der Wehrmacht, 1943. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing Armed Forces Day celebrations in Pongau, Graz, Linz, and Krainburg, including outdoor shows, demonstrations, and various types of entertainment provided by members of the armed forces.	1943	XX-A44	1664	226
Die Heimat unserer Soldaten. Newspaper clippings and essays discussing the history of various cities and communities in the area of the XVIII Military District.	1939 - 1941	XX-B40	1664	271
Innere Front, HJ und BdM. Photographs showing some of the typical interests and activities of the Hitler Youth, such as mountain climbing, model airplane building, and the study of electronics.	No date	XXII-A20	1664	394
Vormilitärische Ausbildung der HJ. Photographs taken by propaganda companies showing life in a premilitary training camp of the Hitler Youth.	1941	XXII-A21	1664	337
Innere Front, Bund deutscher Mädel. Photographs showing activities of the BdM (League of German Girls), such as folk dancing and singing.	1941	XXII-A22	1664	408
Schüler in der Ab. Sanitätsschule St. Johann in Tirol. Photographs showing German youths in the Tyrolian mountains learning first aid methods and rescue techniques.	ca. 1941	XXII-A23	1664	423

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Bildalbum der 4. Nachschub-Ersatzkp. Geb.Kf. E., Abt. 18. Photo album of the 4th Supply Replacement Company at Mehrerau with photographs showing the barracks, commanding officers, typical training exercises, activities of the various sections, and other subjects.	1941	XXII-A24	1664	434
Innere Front, HJ und BdM. Essays and newspaper clippings about the activities of the Hitler Youth and the BdM.	1940 - 1942	XXII-B20	1664	493
Innere Front. Essays and newspaper clippings about the activities of the SA and Waffen-SS in connection with the war effort.	1940 - 1942	XXII-B30	1664	626
Deutsche Kriegsgefangene. Newspaper clippings about prisoner-of-war matters, especially the fate of German prisoners in enemy captivity.	1941 - 1943	XXII-B70	1664	713
Rundfunk, Vortragswesen. Essay discussing the role of the German radio networks in the war including news items about radio programs relating to the war.	1941 - 1942	XXIII-B73	1665	231
"Stimme der Front". Texts of the radio program "Voice of the Front" discussing military themes (official releases of the Armed Forces High Command).	1940	XXIII-B74	1665	1
Soldatenbücherei. Newspaper clippings about troop libraries and book reviews of literature concerning the war, especially the role of the mountain troops.	1939 - 1943	XXIII-B80	1665	354
Ausstellungen "Bergvolk-Soldatenfolk". Newspaper clippings relating to exhibits popularizing mountain troops.	1943 - 1944	XXV-B3	1665	495
Propaganda. Directives, press releases, and correspondence between military and Nazi Party authorities concerning military propaganda.	1939 - 1940	XXV-B4	1665	605
Berichte (Allgemeines). Essays by members of regional defense units describing personal combat experiences.	1940 - 1942	XXV-B6	1665	767
Propaganda. A report discussing the activities and the significance of the work carried on by the propaganda section of the Intelligence Branch (Ic/WPr.).	1940	XXVI-B1	1665	992

XIX. Armeekorps (XIX Army Corps)

The XIX Army Corps, sometimes referred to as the XIX Motorized Corps, was formed in May 1939 and as such it took part in the 1939 Polish campaign. In 1940, bearing the name Gruppe Guderian, the corps fought in the western campaign. Subsequently it was transferred to East Prussia and under the designation of Panzergruppe 2 participated in the Russian campaign in the central sector of the eastern front. At the close of 1941 it became the 2d Panzer Army.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ein Akte z. KTB, I. Teil, Einsatz Korridor/Vorgeschichte. Directives, orders, reports, and correspondence of the Operations Branch with superior and subordinate units concerning preparations for the invasion of Poland including march plans and regulations and aerial reconnaissance surveys.	Jun - Aug 1939	P II 22/b	611	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, I. Teil, Befehls u. Meldungen (tageweise). Daily orders and reports, including daily reports of the divisions, pertaining to the progress of the campaign against Poland, aerial reconnaissance results, and other matters. Also, reports that German units broke through the Brahe River defenses and reached the banks of the Vistula River.	Sep 1 - 2, 1939	P II 22/d	611	197
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, I. Teil, Befehle und Meldungen. Operations reports by subordinate units pertaining to daily progress and activity.	Sep 3 - 6, 1939	P II 22/f-h	611	322
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Einsatz Ost 1.9.-25.9.1939, Gefundene Feindunterlagen. Intelligence Branch reports containing translations of Polish operations plans, estimates of the situation, and data on security measures, graves registration, and communication.	Sep 1939	P II 22/m	611	548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch des Generalkommandos XIX. A.K. über den Feldzug in Polen. War journal relating to preparations for the campaign in Poland and containing a detailed account of the campaign. Included are familiarization maps (1:1,000, 000 and 1:300,000) of Poland and adjacent areas.	Jun - Sep 1939	E 30	611	596
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, (Abschrift der angebrannten Teile). War journal about the tactical situation and operations during the campaign in France.	May 14 - 29, 1940	E 223/1	612	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3 über die Schlacht in Frankreich, Gruppe Guderian. War journal concerning the tactical situation and operations in France, with three situation maps (1:300,000).	May - Jun 1940	E 263	612	154
Ia, Ic, Anlagen 2 z. KTB 1, Polen. Messages from the Operations Branch to subordinate divisions and higher headquarters and orders and reports issued by the Operations and Intelligence Branches of the 4th Army and the XIX Corps concerning tactical progress against units of the Polish Army, especially at Brest-Litovsk.	Sep 1 - 24, 1939	E 311/1	612	528
Ia, Ic, Anlagen (Abschriften) z. KTB 3 der Gruppe Guderian. Operations orders from higher headquarters, morning and evening reports, reports on the activities of the Air Force, telegraphic messages, and reports of the Intelligence Branch on the enemy situation in France.	May - Jun 1940	E 311/3	612	633
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Vorgeschichte z. Westfeldzug. Preparatory studies concerning march routes, troop disposition, combat plans, special tasks, and time schedules for Operation "Gelb" (invasion of the Netherlands, Belgium, and Luxembourg).	Mar - Apr 1940	E 375	613	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Miscellaneous operations and intelligence reports between the XIX Corps and lateral, subordinate, and higher headquarters pertaining to tactical progress, billeting, estimates of the situation, population control measures, and security during the campaign in Poland.	Sep 1939	P 887/b*	613	84
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and orders, chiefly prepared during the campaign in Poland by Army Group North and the XIX Corps and its subordinate units, concerning daily combat, march discipline, population control measures, and other matters.	Sep 8 - 10, 1939	P 887/c*	613	219
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations and intelligence reports and directives of Army Group North, the 3d Army, and the XIX Corps and its subordinate units containing data on combat results, security, march discipline, curfew enforcement, and other matters. Army Group North Headquarters was located at Allenstein, East Prussia.	Sep 10 - 15, 1939	P 887/d-i*	613	277

* Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and directives pertaining to the campaign in Poland.	Sep 15 - 16, 1939	P 887/k*	613	1047
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost 1.9.-25.9.1939. Operations directives and reports including a report by the 20th Division on the battle for the Brest-Litovsk citadel from Sep 14 - 17, 1939.	Sep 16 - 20, 1939	P 887/L*	614	1
1a, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and directives including sanitation and disciplinary directives for German occupation forces in Brest-Litovsk, data on the capture of Vlodava, and a short report on mistreatment of German soldiers by Polish troops.	Sep 18, 1939	P 887/m*	614	100
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations and intelligence reports and directives relating to combat operations, control of the civilian population, security, and evaluation of German artillery effectiveness by Polish commanders.	Sep 19, 1939	P 887/n	614	224
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations reports and directives, reports on aerial reconnaissance results, supply data, refugee segregation and disposition, mistreatment of captured German soldiers by Polish captors, and data on transfer of Brest-Litovsk from German to Soviet Army jurisdiction in accordance with prior agreements.	Sep 19 - 21, 1939	P 887/p*	614	282
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Various operations orders from army headquarters, and documents concerning negotiations with the Russian Army at the end of the Polish campaign.	Sep 1939	P 887/q	614	335
1a, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations orders and reports.	Sep 23, 1939	P 887/r	614	379
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Operations orders and reports including a short report pertaining to a minor clash between German and Soviet reconnaissance units at Vidoml.	Sep 24, 1939	P 887/s*	614	438
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost. Orders from higher headquarters concerning operational matters, and reports from lower echelons pertaining to the campaign in Poland.	Sep 1 - 25, 1939	P 887/v	614	479

*Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, II. Teil, Einsatz Ost, Erfahrungsberichte über den Feldzug in Polen. Experience reports about the Polish campaign, leadership and training, organization, supply, tactics, armament, signal communications, engineer responsibilities, local air liaison and support, traffic regulation, and administration.	Sep - Oct 1939	P 887/y*	614	550
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Orders and reports concerning preparations for operations in the west.	Dec 1939 - Jan 1940	W 1580/b	614	672
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Orders and reports on preparations for the campaign in the west including the transfer of troops, communications, special courses given to officers, and miscellaneous orders of the commanding general.	Feb 1 - 24, 1940	W 1580/c	614	762
Ia, Anlagenheft (März 1940) z. KTB 2. Order of battle information on German units, and reports on the transfer of troops in preparation for the campaign in the west.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1580/d	615	1
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Chefsachen. Studies and plans for the campaign in the west.	Apr - May 1940	W 1580/f	615	109
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Operationsbefehle der Gruppe v. Kleist. Operations orders concerning the attack in the west.	Mar - May 1940	W 1580/g	615	177
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Pioniermassnahmen. Orders and directives concerning the technique of taking enemy forts. Information and data on Dutch and Belgian fortifications.	Feb - Apr 1940	W 1580/h	615	249
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Zusammenarbeit mit der Luftwaffe. Plans and studies on cooperation of land and air forces--especially between armored and Stuka units.	Apr - May 1940	W 1580/i	615	355
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2, Versuche und Anträge (Major Battig). Reports and studies on experiments conducted and planned for formulating a method of penetrating the Maginot Line and clearing minefields and other obstacles. Explosive gases, harpoon devices, electrically operated minefield detonators, and coordinated bombing were considered.	Dec 1939 - Aug 1940	W 1580/k	615	401

* Item damaged by fire.

XIX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenheft I (Unterlagen z. KTB) Vorgeschichte. Terrain reconnaissance and evaluation reports of defenses in France, Belgium, Holland, and Luxembourg.	Oct 1939 - Jan 1940	W 1580/L	615	457
Ia, Ic, Anlagenheft II (Unterlagen z. KTB) Vorgeschichte. Military and economic data on France, Belgium, and other western European countries.	Feb - May 1940	W 1580/m	615	636
Ia, Anlagenheft z. KTB 2. Studies on various operational objectives, communications, and reconnaissance, and order of battle information.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 1580/n	615	880
Kdt.d.H.Qu., Erfahrungsbericht, Aufstellung, Einsatz in Polen, Aufenthalt in Döberitz. Experience report prepared in Vienna by the commander of the XIX Corps Headquarters Company, outlining difficulties he and his staff encountered during the preparations for and subsequent activity in the Polish campaign, with recommendations for avoiding the same errors and insuring operational efficiency.	Feb 17, 1940	P 2058	615	1017
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gruppe Guderian, Unterlagen des Fliegerverbindungsoffiziers zum II. bzw. VIII. Fliegerkorps. Reports including telegraphic messages, lists of code names used in the transmittal of operations orders, and accounts of Air Force operations.	Apr 20 - Jun 8, 1940	W 2670/41-42	615	1027
Ia, Divisionsbefehle der 1., 2. und 10. Panzerdivision. Operations orders for the attack on Belgium and other objectives.	Apr 15 - May 9, 1940	76191	615	1219
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Einsatz Westen. A summary report listing the fields of activity of the Intelligence Branch.	Nov 29, 1939 - May 9, 1940	76193	615	1442

XIX. Gebirgskorps (XIX Mountain Corps)

47

This corps was formed in northern Norway in the summer of 1940 as the Norway Mountain Corps (Gebirgskorps Norwegen). From June 1941 it participated in the campaign against the Soviet Union, fighting in the Murmansk sector. In November 1942 it was redesignated the XIX Mountain Corps. It withdrew across northern Finland to Norway in the autumn of 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 des Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal, with references to supporting papers, relating to organization of the unit, arrival of personnel, order of battle data, and daily events. Headquarters was in Trondheim, Norway.	Jun 19 - Aug 14, 1940	9269/1	616	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, directives, and correspondence containing data on the capitulation of Norway. Also, a map showing the Trondheim area.	May 27 - Aug 15, 1940	9269/2	61b	29
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 des Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal recording events during the occupation of Norway including data on organization, supply, and discipline.	Apr 23 - Dec 3, 1940	9269/3	61c	326
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Operations and intelligence reports, directives, and correspondence pertaining to political and military status of Finland, procedures for the inactivation of the Norwegian Armed Forces, and Soviet military activities in the Far North. Included are maps, overlays, and charts.	Aug 14 - Oct 31, 1940	9269/4	61d	530
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 1, Norwegen, Finnland u. ab 29.6.41 Russland. War journal recording events and operations in Norway, Finland, and Russia. Also, an index to supplementary documents pertaining to the war journal.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/1	617	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Russland 1, Befehle A-D. Orders, directives, instructions, and reports, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, containing data on preparations for the attack against Russia by German and Finnish units and data on the operations.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/2	617	396
Ia, Anlagenband 1a z. KTB Russland 1, Befehle unterstellter Verbände. Orders, instructions, and directives, prepared by the Operations Branch of subordinate regiments and divisions, containing data regarding assembly and march regulations, invasion of Russia, combat regulations, and maps.	May 30 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/3	617	747

XIX. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Russland 1, Berichte F-L. Reports, orders, status and experience reports, and correspondence chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch of the Norway Mountain Corps and its subordinate units.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/4	618	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 6 u. 7 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports and messages, prepared by the Operations Branch of subordinate units of the Norway Mountain Corps, containing data on daily combat results, aircraft activities, troop movements, and road construction in the area of Parkkina, Titovka, and Kolosjoki.	Jun 20 - Jul 13, 1941	15085/8-9	618	358
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-11 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports and messages, prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate units, containing data on daily combat results, aerial reconnaissance and operations, communications, transportation, supply, and related matters in the general area of the Liza River sector and Rybachi Peninsula.	Jul 14 - Sep 17, 1941	15085/10- 15085/13	619	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 12-14 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports and messages, prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate units, containing data anent daily combat encounters, defensive measures, communications, patrol activities, supply, and use of antiaircraft weapons in the Liza River sector and on the Rybachi Peninsula.	Sep 18 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/14- 15085/16	620	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 15-17 z. KTB Russland 1, Tägliche Meldungen an AOK Norwegen. Daily reports and messages, forwarded by the Operations Branch to the German Army of Norway (AOK Norwegen), containing data on daily combat activities, organization, sea and air warfare, reconnaissance, and weather. A daily account of battle against Russian troops by German and Finnish units is included.	Jun 20 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/17- 15085/19	620- 621	1078, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB Russland 1; Arko., Stopi. Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Artillery and Engineer Staff Officers attached to the Norway Mountain Corps. Also, orders, reports, and correspondence, with maps and charts.	May 2, 1941 - Jan 4, 1942	15085/20	621	316
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 19-20 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports, daily reports, messages, and correspondence prepared by the Intelligence Branch including several overlays and sketches.	Jun 14 - Jul 31, 1941	15085/21- 15085/22	621- 622	521, 1

XIX. Gebirgskorps

49

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 21 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch including a town plan of Murmansk, overlays (1:100,000 and n.s.) showing terrain and information obtained from aerial photographs, and a map indicating the situation of Russian forces near Leningrad.	Aug 1 - 25, 1941	15035/23	622	281
Ia, Anlagenbände 22-23 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch including data about water transportation and sketches indicating routes for crossing the Liza River.	Aug 26 - Oct 31, 1941	15085/24- 15085/25	622- 623	713, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 24 z. KTB Russland 1; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch including reports about Soviet ship traffic during the period Jul 22 - Oct 30, 1941, terrain evaluation of the area of the Rybachi Peninsula, and maps (1:50,000) showing disposition of military forces around Kutowaja.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	15085/26	623	399
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 27-28 z. KTB Russland 1; Gefangenenaussagen. Intelligence Branch reports of the Norway Mountain Corps and its subordinate units containing data obtained from Soviet Army deserters and prisoners of war. Included are several sketches indicating locations of Soviet positions and a directive outlining procedures for the handling and processing of prisoners of war.	Jun 19 - Oct 30, 1941	15085/30- 15085/31	623- 624	735, 1
Ia, Anlagenband 30 z. KTB Russland 1, Sondertätigkeitsbericht Vorbereitung des Feldzuges gegen Russland. Operations Branch activity report, orders, directives, and correspondence relating to preparations for the campaign against Russia.	Apr 11 - Jun 19, 1941	15085/33	624	365
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 2, Text, Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal of the Operations Branch containing a daily record of events relating to combat activities, supply matters, patrol activities, and intelligence data.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/1	624	661
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Russland 2, Befehle A-E. Orders, plans, reports, and correspondence, principally prepared by the Operations Branch, regarding the placing of the corps under the jurisdiction of the Army of Lapland (AOK Lappland).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/2	624	795

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Russland 2, Berichte F-L, Gefechtsberichte u. Übungen G., Gebirgskorps Norwegen. Situation reports, combat reports, and correspondence chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/3	625	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Russland 2, Truppeneinteilung u. Kriegsgliederung. Reports and correspondence containing order of battle data of the Norway Mountain Corps and subordinate German and Finnish units. Includes several organizational charts.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/7	625	205
Ia, Anlagenbände 7-8 z. KTB Russland 2, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily operations reports and messages prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	19732/8- 19732/9	625	263
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Russland 2, Tägliche Meldungen an AOK Norwegen. Daily morning and evening reports from the Operations Branch to the German Army of Norway (AOK Norwegen) and later to the Army of Lapland (AOK Lappland) concerning daily combat activities, propaganda, artillery and patrol activities, and the weather.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/11	625	831
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Russland 2; Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and war journal annexes prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 10, 1942	19732/13	625	1019
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Russland 2, Meldungen an AOK, Aufklärungsbefehle, Eigene Verfügungen und sonstige Meldungen. Information bulletins, reconnaissance orders, reports, and directives prepared by the Intelligence Branch of the Norway Mountain Corps.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/14	626	1
Ic, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB Russland 2, Ergebnisse der Luftaufklärung. Requests for aerial reconnaissance reports by observers working out of airfields at Petsamo and Kirkenes. The reports contain data on observation of ground targets, troop areas, traffic on land and sea, and partisan movements.	Nov 5, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19732/16	626	478
Ic, Anlagenbände 16-17 z. KTB Russland 2, Gefangenenaussagen. Reports containing intelligence information obtained through interrogations of captured Soviet personnel.	Oct 18, 1941 - Apr 18, 1942	19732/17- 19732/18	626	729

XIX. Gebirgskorps

51

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tagebuchberichte Gebirgskorps Norwegen. A narrative account of the activities of the corps headquarters at Trondheim.	Aug 15, 1940 - Mar 15, 1941	23450	627	1
Ia/Gabo., Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB Russland 2 Ia. Activity report and a supporting report, prepared by the Operations Branch/Gas Defense Officer, containing data on evaluation of Soviet gas defense training and equipment, and the possibility of Soviet use of war gases. Also, evaluation reports of German training and gas defense equipment.	Jan 1 - Jun 14, 1942	23860	627	76
Ia, Gebirgskorps Norwegen, g. Kdos. Chefsache, Band I. Reports, messages, and directives of the Operations Branch.	May 19 - Dec 23, 1941	26373/1	627	82
Ia, Unternehmen "Renntier". Reports pertaining to Operation "Renntier."	Aug 29, 1940 - Apr 29, 1941	26373/2	627	505
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 3, Textband, Band 1 u. 2, Gebirgskorps Norwegen. War journal prepared by the Operations Branch containing data pertaining to daily combat activities. Volume 2 includes training data.	Apr 1 - Dec 30, 1942	27299/1-2	627	553
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB Russland 3, Befehle A-E. Orders, instructions, and correspondence, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate divisions.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/3-6	628	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 5-8 z. KTB Russland 3, Berichte F-Q. Status and situation reports, estimates of the situation, experience reports, memoranda, and correspondence chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate units.	Apr 5 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/7-10	629	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 18-26 z. KTB Russland 3, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Morning and evening reports and messages forwarded to the Operations Branch by subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/20- 27299/28	630- 632	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 27-29 z. KTB Russland 3, Tägliche Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports and messages forwarded by the Operations Branch of the Norway Mountain Corps to the Army of Lapland (AOK Lappland) (in June 1942 redesignated the 20th Mountain Army).	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/29- 27299/31	632	261

XIX. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenband 34 z. KTB Russland 3, Gebirgskorps Norwegen (ab 6.11.42 XIX. Gebirgskorps). Activity report, with supporting information, prepared by the Intelligence Branch of the corps.	Apr 1, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	27299/36	632	952
Ic, Anlagenband 35 z. KTB Russland 3, Feindlage. Reports and information bulletins on the enemy situation.	Feb 18, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	27299/37	633	1
Ic, Anlagenband 37 z. KTB Russland 3, Ergebnisse der Luftaufklärung. Reconnaissance reports and data, disseminated by the Intelligence Branch of the corps.	Jul 11 - Dec 31, 1942	27299/39	633	145
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 4, Text. War journal, prepared by the Operations Branch, containing a daily record of events.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/1	633	249
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Russland 4. Orders, reports, and messages, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, containing data on defense of the Finnish-Norwegian coastline from Petsamo Bay to Nordkyn, table of organization and equipment data, unit redesignations and assignments, offensive and defensive operations and measures, organization of alarm units, construction of defensive positions, antiaircraft defenses, security measures, training and use of generator units. Includes a few overlays and charts.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	36892/2	633	544
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Russland 4. Reports, orders, and correspondence, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/3	633	1009
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Russland 4. Situation, experience, and status reports and directives prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1943	36892/4	634	1
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Russland 4. Situation and experinece reports including a narrative account of the achievements of the 2d Mountain Division (with maps showing its route of march from Austria to the Russian front via Finland), organizational charts, and accounts of Soviet use of multiple rocket launchers.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/5	634	483
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-12 z. KTB Russland 4, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports prepared by the Operations Branches of subordinate German and Finnish units of the XIX Mountain Corps.	May 1 - 31, 1943	36892/9- 36892/13	634- 635	736, 625

XIX. Gebirgskorps

53

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Russland 4, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports of subordinate units including reports of use of loudspeaker propaganda by the Soviets and partisan activities.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	36892/14	635	941
Ia, Anlagenbände 14-15 z. KTB Russland 4, Tägliche Meldungen an die Armee. Morning and daily reports, transmitted by the Operations Branch to the 20th Mountain Army, containing data relating to daily combat activities, air force activities, patrol and reconnaissance missions and observations, security of coastal area, loudspeaker propaganda, antiaircraft defense, casualties, and shipping in the general area of the Liza River front, Kirkenes, Liinahamari, and Kolosjoki.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/15- 36892/16	636	1
Ia, Anlagenband 16 z. KTB Russland 4, Gefechtsstärken. Periodic reports, prepared by the corps Operations Branch and by subordinate units, containing statistics on duty strength, ration strength (including forage for horses), and computation of number and types of weapons available to the various units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/17	636	492
Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB Russland 4, Korps-Ski-Meisterschaften 1943, Finnische Wintersportkämpfe Rovaniemi, Skiwettkämpfe Lillehamar. Directives, instructions, and correspondence, prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, pertaining to Finnish winter sport competitions.	Jan 9 - Apr 5, 1943	36892/18	636	724
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report and supplementary information prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1943	36892/19	636	921
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenbände 18-19 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report and annexes, including data on U.S. military operations and organizations.	Dec 27, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	36892/20- 36892/21	637	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenband 20 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report, with annexes, including several map sketches (1:50,000 and n.s.) indicating defense line and terrain around Polyarny, Abram Mys, Rosta, and Pummanki.	Mar 25 - Apr 30, 1943	36892/22	637	592
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Ia, Anlagenbände 21-22 z. KTB Russland 4. Activity report, with annexes, including two charts indicating defense and supply situation on the Liza River front.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36892/23- 36892/24	637- 638	914, 1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 5, Textband. War journal containing morning and daily reports prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/1	638	186
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB Russland 5, Befehle A-F. Orders, directives, reports, and memoranda prepared by the Operations Branch. Also, a communications network chart of the Ivalo area, sketches of small gun positions, and a sketch of the air raid warning system in northern Finland.	Jul 4 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/2- 43309/4	638- 639	501, 328
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Russland 5, Berichte G,J,K,L. Experience reports and data prepared by the Operations Branch and the corps commanding general.	Jul 1 - Dec 7, 1943	43309/5	639	578
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Russland 5, Korpszustandsberichte. Situation reports prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate units for submission to OKH and OKW through 20th Mountain Army channels, containing data regarding the personnel situation, equipment status, estimates of the combat effectiveness of units, supply situation, strength and ration statistics, and organizational charts.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/6	636	620
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Russland 5, Truppeneinteilung, Kriegsgliederung. Reports on troop deployment and wartime organization prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/9	640	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 9-14 z. KTB Russland 5, Tägliche Meldungen unterstellter Verbände. Daily reports by subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/10- 43309/15	640- 641	103, 655
Ia, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB Russland 5, Tageslageberichte an unterstellte Verbände. Daily situation reports prepared by the Operations Branch and submitted to subordinate units.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/16	641	998
Ia, Anlagenbände 16-17 z. KTB Russland 5, Tägliche Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports from the Operations Branch to the 20th Mountain Army containing data on daily combat activities in corps area, artillery and antiaircraft encounters, attacks on shipping, partisan activities, propaganda, bombing missions, reconnaissance and patrol activities.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1943	43309/17- 43309/18	641- 642	1135, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenbände 18-22 z. KTB Russland 5. Activity reports, together with related orders, directives, and reports prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jun 17 - Dec 2, 1943	43309/19- 43309/23	642	208

XIX. Gebirgskorps

55

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB Russland 5. Activity report, with annexes, including data and a map indicating a proposed large-scale Soviet attack by the 14th Army on March 17, 1944, against German and Finnish units in the general area of Kibenes, Petsamo, and areas bordering the Barents Sea, and enemy agent activities in Varanger Fjord.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	43309/24	642	884
Ia, Anlagenband 26 z. KTB Russland 5, Gefechtsstärken. Strength and ration reports, prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, containing data on officers, civilian officials, enlisted men, and horses available for duty, and rations on hand.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43309/26	643	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Russland 6, Textband. War journal (with index to supporting appendixes) prepared by the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59356/1	643	134
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 1-116. Morning and daily reports, evaluation reports, and correspondence.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	59356/2-3	643	505
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 117-164. Daily situation reports, combat reports, and orders.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	59356/4	643	1139
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 165-253. Daily situation reports, orders, status reports, and organizational charts.	Feb 1 - 17, 1944	59356/5	644	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 254-299. Daily situation reports, orders, table of organization, equipment data, and two maps (1:300,000 and n.s.) showing disposition of the 210th Infantry Division in the general area of the Varanger Fjord and the situation within the coastal defense sector manned by Division Group Rossi.	Feb 18 - 29, 1944	59356/6	644	36
Ia, Anlagenbände 6-7 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 300-469. Morning and daily reports, status reports, orders, and directives.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	59356/7-8	644	50
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-9 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 470-643. Daily and morning reports, organizational charts of mobile winter units, reports on experiences gained during winter warfare, table of organization and equipment charts, and a consolidated report concerning methods and techniques used by the 20th Army to transport incapacitated personnel.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	59356/9-10	645	1

XIX. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände 10-11 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 644-808. Daily reports, a map (1:300,000) identifying units engaged in manning the coastal defense installations in northern Finland and adjacent areas, order of battle data, and organizational charts.	May 1 - 31, 1944	59356/11- 59356/12	646	1
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 809-859. Daily reports, including reports on a naval exercise undertaken to determine the adequacy of German-Finnish coastal defenses in case of attempted Soviet landings.	Jun 1 - 10, 1944	59356/13	646	725
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Russland 6, Anlagen 860-978. Daily reports, supplemental data to a German Army manual concerning supply of a mountain infantry battalion, and a map (1:50,000) and allied data on a training exercise.	Jun 3 - 30, 1944	59356/14	646	1155
Ia, Anlagenband 14 z. KTB Russland 6, Gefechtsberichte. Combat reports containing information on reconnaissance and assault missions by subordinate units including a map indicating the frequency of reconnaissance and assault action by German and Finnish units on the Liza River front, and numerous sketches and overlays (1:50,000) showing routes.	Sep 17, 1942 - Feb 7, 1944	59356/15	647	1
Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB Russland 6, Gefechtsstärken. Periodic strength and ration statistics, prepared by the Operations Branch and its subordinate units, containing statistics on officers, civilian employees, non-commissioned officers, soldiers, and horses available for duty and for rations on hand.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59356/18	647	107
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB Russland 6. Activity report with supporting directives, reports, and orders prepared by the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Feb 12, 1944	59357/1	647	210
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB Russland 6. Activity report, with annexes, including map overlays (1:50,000, 1:100,000, and n.s.).	Feb 1 - Apr 1, 1944	59357/2	647	421
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Ia, Anlagenband 19 z. KTB Russland 6. Activity report, with annexes, including map sketches (1:300,000), and charts listing Soviet terrain designations and indicating monitoring activities.	Apr 1 - Jul 9, 1944	59357/3	648	1

XIX. Gebirgskorps

57

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen und Berichte. Operations reports, plans, and messages relating to the Polish campaign.	Aug 15 - Sep 16, 1939	76178	648	401
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht über den bisherigen Osteinsatz im Eismeergebiet. Detailed experience report prepared by the Operations Branch.	Dec 12, 1941	76205	648	700

XX. Armeekorps (XX Army Corps)

The XX Army Corps was formed in 1939. It fought in Poland in 1939 and in the central sector of the eastern front from 1941 where it remained throughout the war, withdrawing into eastern Poland in December 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal compiled by the Deputy Commander of the XX Corps describing daily activities and tasks during the corps' assignment in the Danzig area after the end of the Polish campaign.	Oct 26 - Dec 31, 1939	P 2954/a	649	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Information on reorganization, activation of new units, transfers, and training of troops assigned to the command of the XX Corps in the Danzig area.	Oct 30, 1939 - Jan 2, 1940	P 2954/b	649	83
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal compiled by the Deputy Commander on activities and tasks in connection with the reorganization of the corps in the Danzig area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1940	P 2954/c	649	299
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Bände 1-2. Information on the reorganization of the XX Corps, activation and transfer of troops, engineer and supply operations, inspections, and alerts while stationed in the Danzig area.	Jan 1 - Aug 16, 1940	P 2954/d- P 2954/e	649- 650	524, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal compiled by the Deputy Commander on activities and tasks related to the reorganization of the corps.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1940	9229/1	650	144
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report compiled by the Operations Group containing information on preparations for the eastern campaign during the reorganization period in East Prussia.	Oct 25, 1940 - May 24, 1941	9585/1	650	361
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Tactical details, activation orders, and general information concerning the reorganization of the XX Corps in the Danzig area before the beginning of the eastern campaign.	Oct 23, 1940 - May 23, 1941	9585/2	650	445
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report compiled by the Intelligence Branch containing information on general intelligence matters during the reorganization period in the Danzig area. Also included is a report on Russian fortifications, terrain, bridges and roads, armies, and individual units.	Apr 1 - May 23, 1941	12531/1	650	557

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Aufmarschplan Russland. Detailed information and directives, plans, and orders relative to XX Corps preparations for the invasion of Russia.	Mar 19 - Jun 21, 1941	12581/1	650	582
Ia, Aufmarschplan Russland. Plans and orders, directives, and other material compiled by the Operations Branch in connection with the strategic concentration of troops for the attack against Russia.	Mar 27 - Jun 15, 1941	12581/2	651	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal compiled by the Operations Group relating to the period shortly before the invasion of Russia and to the actual campaign from the crossing of the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to arrival at the Nara River.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/1	651	91
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Charts showing the order of battle and chain of command of all units assigned to the XX Corps at the beginning of the eastern campaign.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/2	651	447
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Combat directives and troop concentration plans.	May 12 - Jun 2, 1941	20178/4	651	570
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the eastern campaign from the crossing of the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to the advance to Borovsk (Protva River), southwest of Moscow.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/5	651	688
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Tactical reports covering the first phase of the German advance on the eastern front from the crossing of the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to the Lovat River (Kholm).	May 25 - Sep 30, 1941	20178/6	652	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Tagesmeldungen. Tactical reports on the German advance from the Lovat to the Protva Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/7	652	454
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Band 1. Detailed information on the first phase of the German advance from the border near Yanovka and Topilovka to the Lovat River.	May 19 - Sep 30, 1941	20178/8	652	857
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Band 2. Tactical reports, maps, and overlays concerning the German advance between the Lovat and Nara Rivers.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1941	20178/9	652	1140

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten, Band 3. Tactical information on the German advance between the Nara and Protva Rivers.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	20178/10	653	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Berichte. Combat and experience reports with detailed descriptions of special events and operations on the eastern front between crossing the border near Yanovka-Topilovka and arrival at the Protva River, southwest of Moscow.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	20178/11	653	218
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal compiled by the Operations Group relating to tactical operations between the Protva and Vorya Rivers.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27067/1	653	393
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders and directives relating to the campaign between the Protva and Vorya Rivers.	Jan 3 - Dec 18, 1942	27067/5	653	709
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen, Band 1. Daily tactical reports by the Operations Branch describing activities and events during the eastern campaign between the Protva River (Borovsk) and Medyn-Vyazma.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	27067/6	653	1083
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tagesmeldungen, Bände 2-4. Daily reports on operations in the Medyn-Vyazma sector.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	27067/7-9	654	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Akte Einbruch. Documents compiled by the Operations Branch pertaining to the German defense of the Vorya sector against continued Russian penetration attempts.	Aug 10 - Sep 16, 1942	27067/17	654	1180
Ic, Unterlagen, Akte 1 vom Gen. Kdo. XX. A.K./Ic z. KTB, Ia. Enemy situation reports and evaluations, enemy order of battle information, troop identification based on prisoner-of-war interrogations, overlays showing locations of enemy units and artillery emplacements, estimates of enemy fighting power, and other intelligence reports in connection with enemy activities during the campaign between Borovsk and Medyn.	Jan 2 - Apr 21, 1942	27067/18	654	1342

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Unterlagen, Akte 2 vom Gen. Kdo. XX. A.K./Ic z. KTB, Ia. Intelligence Branch reports and overlays relating to military operations in the Vorya sector, near Medyn and Vyazma.	Apr 12 - Dec 28, 1942	27067/19	655	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence activity report and descriptions of enemy situations during the German advance on the eastern front from the crossing of the border near Yanovka-Topilovka to arrival at the Borovsk area.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	32547/1	655	107
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB. Evaluation reports of enemy situations, enemy orders of battle, overlays showing enemy locations and positions, translations of enemy orders, interrogation reports, and various other material of an intelligence nature in connection with the German advance to Borovsk.	May 27 - Dec 20, 1941	32547/2	655	173
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch of the XX Corps (called Corps Jaschke during the first part of March) on tactical operations during the campaign in the Vyazma, Dmitrovsk, and Sevsk areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33150/1	655	408
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Documents containing detailed tactical information relative to operations between Vyazma, the Dmitrovsk-Dmitriev sector, and Sevsk.	Jan 25 - Jun 28, 1943	33150/4	655	573
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Büffel". Detailed information and plans for Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal of German troops from the Vyazma area to a line near Roslavl).	Jan 29 - Mar 11, 1943	33150/5	655	861
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports of the Operations Branch describing tactical situations and developments between Vyazma and the Dmitrovsk sector.	Jan 1 - Mar 11, 1943	33150/6	655	1028
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports on operations and developments on the front near Sevsk, Novgorod, and Semenovka.	Mar 5 - Apr 30, 1943	33150/7	655	1245
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports on operations in the Sevsk area.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33150/8	656	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of the Intelligence Branch and various other intelligence reports relative to enemy situations including evaluations, interrogation reports, summaries, and enemy plans.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	33150/11	656	206

XX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations during the withdrawal of German units from the Sevsk area to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/1	656	385
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Order of battle information, situation maps, casualty lists, records of telephone conversations, and other material concerning the withdrawal of German units from the Sevsk area to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/2	656	539
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Classified tactical material such as orders, directives, reports, and operation plans for the withdrawal of the corps from the Sevsk sector to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/3	656	611
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports compiled by the Operations Branch describing enemy and own activities, operations, reconnaissance, and assault missions during the German withdrawal from the Sevsk sector to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37592/4	656	756
Qu., Verschiedene Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports compiled by the Ordnance, Motor Transport, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches of the corps describing activities and important events in connection with military operations on the central eastern front between the Sozh and Pripyat Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	40576/3	656	1097
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations and important developments in connection with the campaign between the Sozh and the Pripyat Rivers.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/1	656	1226
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Detailed information on orders of battle and chains of commands, tactical situations and developments, operations and activities, casualties and losses in connection with the German withdrawal from the Sozh River to the Pripyat River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/2	657	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports by subordinate units relating to the German withdrawal from the Sozh River to the Pripyat River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/3	657	206
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch containing information on enemy situations, guerrilla warfare, counterintelligence activities, enemy and own propaganda, and general intelligence operations during the German withdrawal from the Sevsk sector to the Sozh River.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	49727/4	657	545

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps and overlays pertaining to the continued German withdrawal from the Sozh River to the Pripyat River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49727/5	657	694
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical operations in the central sector of the eastern front between Mozyr, Kalinkovichí, Petrikov, and Kopatkevichi (Pripyat and Ptich Rivers).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49727/6	657	949
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Detailed information compiled by the Operations Branch on tactical situations, developments, operations, and plans in connection with the campaign between Mozyr, Kalinkovichí, Petrikov, and Kopatkevichi.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49727/7	657	1057
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of subordinate units on operations, tactical situations, and developments.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49727/8	658	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to tactical operations and developments during positional warfare on the Ptich and Pripyat Rivers.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54485/1	658	356
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tactical documents compiled by the Operations Branch pertaining to operational plans and developments.	Apr 6 - Jun 30, 1944	54485/3	658	432
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports of subordinate units.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54485/4	658	522
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy situations and developments, activities, and assumed enemy plans in connection with the campaign between Mozyr and Kopatkevichi and along the Ptich and Pripyat Rivers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54486/1-2	658	776
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations and developments in connection with the campaign along the Pripyat, Bug, and Narew Rivers.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	63414/1	658	1200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports of the Operations Branch describing activities, developments, and situations within subordinate units.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	63414/2	658	1424

XX. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Geheimsachen. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch containing detailed tactical information on withdrawal schedules, plans, and operations during the campaign between the Pripyat, Bug, and Narew Rivers.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	63414/3	659	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing information on enemy and own intelligence operations, evaluations of enemy situations, daily reports by lower echelons, enemy developments and plans, and other general information about the enemy during the campaign between the Pripyat and Bug Rivers.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	63415/1	659	186
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Band 2. Activity report relating to the campaign between the Bug and Narew Rivers.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	63415/2	659	546
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report on own and enemy intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations and plans, Russian tactics, enemy and own propaganda methods, counterintelligence information, interrogation reports of prisoners and deserters, and Russian orders of battle in connection with the campaign along the Narew River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64183/1	659	698
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily intelligence reports by lower echelons of the corps describing enemy activities and operations in the various sectors along the Narew River.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64183/2-3	659	796

XXI. Armeekorps (XXI Army Corps)

65

The XXI Army Corps was formed in 1939 as the XXI Infantry Corps and took part as such in the campaign in Poland. Later it was known as Gruppe XXI and took part in the campaign against Norway.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 und Kriegsranliste. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the corps' activities in the Polish campaign and its march from Allenstein via Bialystok to Wisna, and thence to Niedersee. Also, an officers' roster of the corps headed by General Falkenhorst, a list of casualties, and other pertinent data. The corps was a part of the 3d (later the 4th) Army.	Aug - Oct 1939	P 169a-b	660	1
Ia, Zusätzliche Berichte z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the corps' battles in the campaign in Poland including one casualty report and several situation maps.	Aug - Sep 1939	P 169c	660	105
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing information contained in the war journal, including orders received from the 3d Army, orders issued to subordinate commands regarding the crossing of the border near Graudenz, intelligence bulletins, special regulations relating to signal communications and reconnaissance, and order of battle charts.	Jul - Aug 1939	P 169d	660	139
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the information contained in the war journal including orders received from higher headquarters and those issued to lower echelons regarding the advance to Bialystok and the guarding of the demarcation line, order of battle charts, special regulations, and transfer and organization orders.	Aug 30 - Oct 4, 1939	P 169e	660	237
Ia, Weisung für Weserübung. Original directive and order by Hitler for preparations for and the invasion of Denmark and Norway.	Mar 1 - Apr 2, 1940	E 180/24	660	403
Ia, Kämpfe des XXI. Armeekorps um die Festung Graudenz. Report concerning the early stages of the campaign in Poland, especially the battles near and at Graudenz.	Sep 1939	76110	660	413

XXI. Gebirgskorps (XXI Mountain Corps)

The XXI Mountain Corps was activated late in the summer of 1943. Serving in Albania and Montenegro during most of 1944 it was heavily engaged against partisans in November 1944 in an effort to withdraw toward Sarajevo. It was responsible for rear guard action for forces withdrawing to Sarajevo in December of that year.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the corps while commanded by General Bader in Albania, concerning chiefly the employment of Bulgarian troops in Macedonia, defection of Italian troops, efforts made to secure allegiance of remaining Italian soldiers, death sentence for Italian General Roncaglia, and increasing activities of the Chetniks and partisans.	Aug - Sep 1943	43770/1	661	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania including the visit by General Rendulic (Commanding General, 2d Army) in Durazzo, appointment of General Fehn as corps commander to replace General Bader, the evacuation of Italians from Albania, and preparations for Operation "Balkan-schlacht" designed to route the hostile Venezia Division (Italian).	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	43770/2	661	74
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, including mopping-up operations against Communist and other irregular forces, naval bombardment of Durazzo, coastal defense, construction and reinforcement of field fortifications, and an announcement promising two weeks leave to any soldier bringing down an enemy aircraft with infantry weapons or capturing British or irregular officers.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	43770/3	661	173
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, instructions regarding naval mines, preparations for Operation "Seydlitz," combating of Communist partisans and simultaneous support to nationalistic elements in the Grasmki, Cerevoda, and Korce areas, and an examination of the reasons for current Albanian disaffection.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	43770/4	661	250
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Correspondence, orders, and reports sent and received; data on status of Italian troops; lists of Italian corps and division commanders in Albania and Montenegro; plans regarding the formation of a Musselman-Sanjacs militia; orders from the 2d Army making the death				

XXI. Gebirgskorps

67

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
entence mandatory for hostages held in sabotage and pillaging cases; and instructions pertaining to the handling of (Italian) General Roncaglia.	Aug - Sep 1943	43770/5	661	306
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. A training memorandum and instructions regarding map reading, a directive on the assignment of a German cadre to newly-formed Montenegrin militia units, reports on the local situation, orders on coastal fortifications, plans and orders relating to operations designed to annihilate various elements of the resistance movement, and instructions on combating the British.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	43770/6	661	738
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Memoranda of the Engineer Staff Officer on fortifications, training schedule for mountain warfare school, plans for the use of the Valona oil line within the framework of coastal defense, situation maps (1:300,000 and n.s.), special orders on promotions and changes in personnel assignments, an activity report of the Intelligence Officer, reports on the local situation, and lists of Red and Albanian nationalist guerrilla units and officers.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	43770/7	662	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports submitted to higher headquarters on the situation in Albania, a German translation of a complaint made by an Albanian official to the German consul, a memorandum issued by General Fehn on moral and ethical standards for officers, intelligence reports and summaries, a chart showing assignments of officers, a directive on the destruction of Yugoslav maps having Gauss-Krüger coordinates, and operational maps (1:100,000, 1:200,000, and 1:300,000).	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	43770/8	662	269
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, especially to antiguerrilla warfare and to the hunt for American flyers that had been shot down.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	55145/1	662	548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal pertaining to the corps' activities in Albania, including information on disturbances in Tirana caused by an assassination attempt on nationalist leaders, preparations made to repel amphibious assaults on the Albanian coast, and secret information hinting at Italian General Azzi's readiness to surrender his 5,000 troops. General Deutsch commanded the corps during General Fehn's temporary duty in Posen.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	55145/2	662	602

XXI. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning the corps' activities in Albania, including information on enemy air activity, a British landing on Dalmatian islands, internal unrest reported by Albanian police, reorganization of Black Shirt units, espionage in Tirana, and plans regarding the activation of the SS Volunteer Division Skanderbeg.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	55145/3	662	661
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, including information on Communist recruiting in north and central Albania; Red raiding parties on German units comprising large numbers of "Volksliste 3" ethnic Germans; and a demand for better experience reports by reconnaissance patrols, combat troops, and individual men for the use of higher headquarters in evaluating results and studying conditions and methods of warfare.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	55145/4	662	734
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal of the corps' activities in the 2d Army area concerning primarily air defense and antiguerrilla warfare.	May 1 - 31, 1944	55145/5	662	806
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal relating to the corps' activities in Albania, including information on the revision in procedures regarding the issuance of orders; Operations "Gemsbock," "Skanderbeg," "Einhorn," "Steinhorn," and "Junikäfer"; British commando raids; destruction of port facilities at Durazzo; and preparations for demolitions in other coastal cities.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	55145/6	662	863
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily operations reports, corps orders and directives, requisitions for spare parts for foreign guns used by the corps, preparations for coastal defense, instructions for communications personnel regarding air-to-ground signals, and reports on the situation in general. Also, maps and overlays (1:200,000 and n.s.).	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	55145/7	662	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Corps orders and directives, daily operations reports, and special reports submitted to the 2d Army pertaining to the situation in Albania, lessons learned during the winter in Albania, destruction of ports, estimates on enemy losses, coastal defense, and efforts made to effect the surrender of General Azzi. Overlays (1:500,000 and n.s.).	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	55145/8	662	1162
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Army and corps orders and directives, daily operations reports, artillery order of battle charts, newspaper clippings on the death				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
of General Deutsch, memoranda on leadership courses held at battalion level, reports on commando raids, and situation reports.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	55145/9	663	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Order of battle charts, intelligence bulletins, minutes of conferences with Albanian officials, and daily operations reports; special reports submitted to the 2d Army about treachery in the Albanian Government, preparations for chemical and air warfare, and posthumous award of a decoration to General Neindorff; and an intelligence memorandum calling for tactful handling of German-Albanian affairs. Also, a situation map (1:300,000).	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	55145/10	663	276
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Army and corps orders, daily operations reports, intelligence bulletins, and special reports submitted to the 2d Army concerning the general situation in Albania, combat readiness of pro-German Albanian units, accountability for ammunition furnished Albanian units, preparation for evacuations, passwords, command inspection by General Rendulic (Commanding General, 2d Army), and Intelligence graphs and maps (1:100,000).	May 1 - 31, 1944	55145/11	663	644
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports and directives on coastal defenses, destruction of port facilities, command authority in Albania, chemical warfare training, inspection of artillery units, and attempts at pacification of southern Albania, staff officer assignment charts, and intelligence maps (1:1,000,000). Also, artillery order of battle charts and maps (1:200,000).	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	55145/12	663	985
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports on intelligence matters, political situation, rumors of Stalin's distrust of Tito, influence of the British and of Tito on Mehmet Shens partisans, collaboration between Chetniks and the Reds, agents' reports on the equipping of Apulian ports with invasion equipment and supplies, and comments on the shortage of Albanian interpreters.	Jan - Jun 1944	55147	663	1319
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal relating to the corps' activities, including information on General Fehn's assumption of command of the 2d Army after General Rendulic's plane crashed, injuring the General; General Baier's appointment as Commanding General during General Fehn's absence; appointment of General Leyser to take General Fehn's place following				

XXI. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the latter's transfer to the XV Mountain Corps; employment and failure of Albanian units; and the employment of Italian units, whose loyalty is questioned, as construction battalions.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	59824/1	663	1339
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal relating to one of the more difficult periods in the corps' occupation of Albania, including information on internal unrest in Debar, measures taken to protect the threatened chrome mines, troubles with the Albanian police force, practice alerts in Tirana, and the appointment of General Gullmann as Commanding General of the Army Rear Area.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59824/2	663	1401
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal covering the corps' activities under the 2d Panzer Army and Army Group E, the disintegration of Armenian and Turcoman volunteer units; defection of (German) allied troops; evacuation of Macedonia by Bulgarian troops; difficulties in maintaining close relationship with the Bulgarians and Rumanians because of severe German setbacks on all fronts; and the designation of the corps area as a combat zone.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	59824/3	664	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11. Reports, memoranda, correspondence sent and received, maps and overlays, and orders relating to engagements with guerrilla forces, preparations taken to halt the expected British attack, and measures taken to control and maintain order in Albania. Includes data on Operation "Casanova," a scheme designed to trick enemy air cargo carriers into delivering air cargo to German positions.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	59824/4	664	77
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Order of battle charts, maps, incoming and outgoing reports, orders, memoranda, directives, and file notes relating to actions taken after the fall of Bulgaria and to corps activities in general. Includes intelligence data and information on defection of non-German volunteer units.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59824/5	664	425
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 13. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including an officers' assignment roster, activity reports of the Intelligence and National Socialist Guidance Officers, transcripts of telephone conversations, reports on the situation after Bulgaria's declaration of war on Germany, directives on restrictions of travel and evacuations, and papers relating to partisan activities and reprisals planned or taken.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	59824/6	664	666

XXII. Armeekorps (XXII Army Corps)

71

The XXII Army Corps was formed in the summer of 1939 and took part in the campaign in Poland. It fought in the West in 1940 as Gruppe von Kleist and in the Balkans in 1941 as Panzergruppe 1. Toward the end of 1941, while in the southern sector of the eastern front, it was renamed the 1st Panzer Army.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal describing the corps' activation in Hamburg as a reserve force of Army Group South with Colonel Zeitzler as Chief of Staff and General von Kleist as Commanding General, subsequent march through Poland to the San and Dniester Rivers, meeting with the Red Army, and transfer to the western front.	Aug 25 - Sep 30, 1939	P II 1a	665	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Miscellaneous papers supplementing the war journal, including corps and army orders, order of battle charts, operations maps, prisoner-of-war interrogation records, intelligence memoranda and summaries, radio messages on tactical movements, and other papers relating to supply matters, air force support, cover and concealment, and establishment of the demarcation line with the Red Army during the Polish campaign.	Aug 26 - Oct 1, 1939	P II 1c	665	94
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, air reconnaissance reports, and corps and 14th Army orders relating to the Polish campaign. Includes some communications sketches.	Sep 1 - 4, 1939	P II 1d	666	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, air and ground reconnaissance reports, and other data relating to the Polish campaign.	Sep 6 - 7, 1939	P II 1d3	666	112
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, intelligence data, and corps and army orders relating to the pursuit of the fleeing Polish Army.	Sep 8, 1939	P II 1d4	666	237
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing corps and army orders, operations reports, intelligence data, and a report on the erroneous bombing of a railroad line near Rzeszów.	Sep 9, 1939	P II 1d5	666	320

XXII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, corps and army orders, reconnaissance reports, and intelligence data relating to the campaign in Poland.	Sep 10 - 14, 1939	P II 1d6-9	666	406
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, corps and army orders, requests for information, and intelligence data regarding battles near Szczebrzesyn, Poland.	Sep 15, 1939	P II 1d10	666	933
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fern- und Funksprüche. Incoming and outgoing messages containing operations reports, army and corps orders, and requests for information. Messages relate to the period when contact was first made with the Red Army.	Sep 16 - 18, 1939	P II 1d11	666	1043
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Fernsprehbuch. Record of telephone messages (incoming and outgoing) during the first week of the Polish campaign.	Sep 1 - 7, 1939	P II 1e	666	1193
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal covering the breakthrough on the English Channel and fighting in Artois and Flanders.	May 10 - Jul 11, 1940	E 275	666	1235
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning corps operations on the western front.	Oct 1, 1939 - Mar 5, 1940	W 385a	666	1394
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports on readiness of troops for combat, orders, announcements, and security and camouflage measures.	Nov 1, 1939 - Mar 5, 1940	W 385b	667	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal describing daily events and particularly plans for attack on Belgium and subsequent entry into France, liaison with the XIX Corps (under General Guderian), conferences of high-ranking officers with each other and with Hitler, and preparations for gas warfare.	Mar 6 - May 9, 1940	W 2079a	667	151
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 3, Gruppe von Kleist. List of units which comprise the XXII Corps, report on the assumption of command by General von Kleist, various orders and operation plans for the invasion of Belgium and France.	Mar 6 - May 9, 1940	W 2079b	667	225

XXII. Armeekorps

73

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft 2 z. KTB 3, Gruppe von Kleist. Maps of roadblocks, estimates of the situation, detailed plans for crossing the border into Belgium and France, and a chart showing troop strength of units.	Mar 6 - May 9, 1940	W 2079c	667	512
Ia, Anlagenheft 1 z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages, orders, special orders, and announcements pertaining to the campaign in Belgium and France.	May 10 - 17, 1940	W 2080b	667	659
Ia, Anlagenhefte 2-6 z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages, orders, reports, special orders, announcements, and directives relating to the campaign in France.	May 18 - Jun 24, 1940	W 2080c- W 2080g	668- 669	1, 1
Ia, Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages, orders, special orders, directives, reports, and announcements.	Jun 25 - Jul 12, 1940	W 2080h	669	352
Ia, Anlagenheft 8a z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages pertaining to the western campaign (western Germany, Belgium, and France).	May 10 - Jun 28, 1940	W 2080i	669	560
Ia, Anlagenhefte 8b-c z. KTB 4, Gruppe von Kleist. Messages relating to operations and the occupation of France.	Apr 23 - Jul 6, 1940	W 2080k-L	669	611
Ia, Anlage B z. KTB 3. Report prepared by the Chief of Staff (Colonel Zeitzler) on recent experiences with large motorized units.	Aug 10, 1940	W 3240	669	758
Ia, Ic, IIa, Kdt.d.H.Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Operations, Intelligence, Personnel, and Supply Branches and of the Headquarters Commanding Officer in France.	Jul 12 - Dec 31, 1940	7638a	669	778

XXII. Gebirgskorps (XXII Mountain Corps)

The XXII Mountain Corps was formed in Greece in the late summer of 1943. It remained in the Balkans during most of 1944, its main task being to carry on antiguerrilla warfare against Communist and nationalist underground organizations. In March 1944 the corps participated in Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary) and in September 1944 it withdrew through Yugoslavia to southern Hungary. It was still in the southern Hungarian sector in December of that year.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal recording the formation and activities of the corps as an occupational force in southern Greece.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/1	670	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Annexes to the war journal pertaining mainly to the disarming of the Italian troops in Greece after the capitulation of the Italian Government to the Allies. Resistance of the Italian Infantry Division "Acqui" to the German demands to surrender its arms developed into battle which led to the complete destruction of the division. The officer staff of the Division "Acqui" was punished by the execution, with a few exceptions, of its members.	Aug 8 - Oct 11, 1943	46520/2	670	205
1a, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Combat reports about the fight against guerrillas and control of the civilian population in southern Greece, casualty lists, and operations orders.	Oct 11 - Nov 18, 1943	46520/3	670	674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily and evening reports and orders and directives concerning guerrilla warfare, Communist activities, sabotage, coastal defenses, and combat strength.	Nov 18 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/4	670	968
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A summarized report on the various fields of activity of the Intelligence Branch.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/6	670	1176
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports, evaluations of the enemy situation, propaganda, and reports on the activities of underground sabotage groups.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1943	46520/7	671	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Periodic reports about the overall enemy situation.	Aug - Nov 1943	46520/8	671	789

XXII. Gebirgskorps

75

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the activities of the XXII Mountain Corps in Greece, mainly involving the fighting of partisans. Also falling within this period was the preparation for and execution of Operation "Margarete" (the occupation of Hungary on Mar 19, 1944). Operation "Margarete" involved no combat activities.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59643/1	671	951
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Teletype messages, daily and evening reports from subordinate units, orders and directives concerning partisan warfare in Greece.	Dec 31, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	59643/2	671	1267
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and directives concerning Operation "Margarete," correspondence between Hungarian and German officers, reports concerning the attitude of the Hungarian military and the civilian population.	Mar 4 - Apr 4, 1944	59643/3	672	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and directives relating to troop movements, security of occupied areas, and partisan warfare in Greece and Croatia.	Apr 5 - May 20, 1944	59643/4	672	254
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders, mainly concerning partisan warfare in Greece and Albania.	May 20 - Jun 30, 1944	59643/5	672	457
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Annexes to the war journal containing intelligence evaluation reports of the military and political situation within the area of the XXII Mountain Corps. Attached are maps (1:200,000) showing the location of significant partisan groups.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59643/8	673	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. A summary of the activities of the Intelligence Branch. The activities were carried out mainly in connection with coastal defense in Greece; guerrilla warfare in Greece, Albania, and Croatia; and Operation "Margarete" in Hungary.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/1	673	30
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports about the enemy, the activities of the partisans in Greece, sabotage, and control over the civilian population.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/2	673	42
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, evaluations of the military and political situation, reports on activities of				

XXII. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Allied commandos (especially British), and on conditions on the island of Corfu, translations of captured partisan papers, and booty and casualty reports.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/3	673	592
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Griechenland und Albanien. Reports concerning surveillance of the civilian population and enemy and own propaganda.	Jul 31, 1943 - Jul 3, 1944	59644/4	1458	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Einsatz Kroatien-Ungarn. Daily reports, orders, and directives relating to the occupation of Hungary, evaluations of the political situation in Hungary, the attitude of the population toward the German troops, capture and interrogation of American aviators who crashed in southern Hungary.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	59644/5	673	1055

The XXIII Army Corps was part of the peacetime standing army as Grenzkommando Eifel (Border Security Command Eifel). It fought in the west in 1940 and in the central sector of the eastern front from 1941. The corps was in eastern Poland in September 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Der Durchbruch des XXIII. A.K. zum Rhein-Rhone Kanal, Gefechtsbericht. A report on the penetration of the XXIII Corps to the Rhine-Rhone Canal.	Jun 4 - 24, 1940	W 6185	674	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of Border Security Command Eifel (Grenzkommando Eifel).	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 7629/1	674	53
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1. Orders, reports, maps, and charts pertaining to operations and activities of Border Security Command Eifel.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 7629/2	674	175
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering operations on the western front.	Jan 1 - Apr 25, 1940	W 7629/12	675	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 2. Orders, combat experience reports, order of battle charts, and maps.	Jan 1 - Apr 25, 1940	W 7629/13	675	112
Ic, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Intelligence Branch on the western front.	Jan 1 - Jun 2, 1940	W 7629/15	676	1
Ic, Anlage z. KTB 2, Infanterie-Feindlagenkarten, Verschiedenes, Abwehr, Pläne. Reports on the enemy situation, with maps, counterintelligence activities, and plans.	Jan 1 - Jun 2, 1940	W 7629/16	676	94
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Radio messages sent or received by the Operations Branch during the western campaign.	Apr 26 - Jun 3, 1940	W 7629/22	676	183
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4; Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Operations Branch and activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Officers in Holland and France.	Jun 3 - Jul 4, 1940	W 7629/24	676	529
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 4, Befehle für den Angriff. Orders for the attack.	Jun 3 - Jul 4, 1940	W 7629/25	677	1

XXIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 4. Orders and daily activity reports covering operations in France.	Jun 3 - Jul 4, 1940	W 7629/26	677	181
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 5 u. 6 mit Anlagen; Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journals of the Operations Branch with annexes including reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays, and activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches covering the occupation of France.	Jul 5 - Dec 31, 1940	W 7629/28-	677-	966,
		W 7629/29	678	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch covering occupation duties in France.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1941	W 7791/a	678	698
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Korpsbefehle, Heft 1 u. 2. Corps orders pertaining to occupation duties in France.	Jan 9 - Mar 31, 1941	W 7791/a1-	678	797
		W 7791/a2		
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal of the Operations Branch of the XXIII Corps containing daily entries on activities first in the west, later at home, and finally on operations during the German advance on the eastern front from the crossing of the Memel River east of Willuhmen via Kovno, Nevel, and Vitebsk, to Rzhev.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13677/1	678	926
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Annexes to the war journal of the Operations Branch containing information on Operation "Barbarossa" (preparations for the invasion of Russia), corps orders, order of battle, and other tactical details in connection with the German advance on the eastern front between the Memel River and Rzhev.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13677/2	679	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch containing intelligence and counterintelligence information, enemy bulletins, translations of captured documents, air and ground propaganda, enemy situation maps, and general security reports pertaining to the German advance from the Memel River and Rzhev.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1941	13678/1	680	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations and developments during the period of positional warfare in the Rzhev sector.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	16504/1	680	412

XXIII. Armeekorps

79

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9; Ic, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Corps orders, orders of battle, army directories, orders of the day, casualty lists, and reports of decorations awarded during the period of defensive warfare in the Rzhev sector. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence and Personnel Branches.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	16504/2	680	807
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal of the Operations Branch covering tactical operations and developments in the northern sector of the eastern front near Rzhev, Olenino, Nelidovo, and Bely.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17952/1	681	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Corps orders, correspondence, orders of battle, combat reports, army directories, orders of the day, casualty lists, and decoration records in connection with military operations in the Rzhev, Olenino, Nelidovo, and Bely sector.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17952/2	681	340
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch on daily intelligence activities and operations. Also, information on guerrilla warfare, prisoner-of-war interrogations, and enemy bulletins.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1942	17952/4	682	1
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte, Küstenschutz. Experience reports pertaining to coastal defense in western Europe.	Feb 23 - Mar 7, 1941	18291/3	682	91
Ia, Kommandanturen, Standortältesten. Reports on the political situation in Belgium and France.	Jan - Mar 1941	18291/4	682	125
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Operations Branch containing tactical information on the campaign in the Rzhev, Velikiye Luki, and Bely areas.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/1	682	220
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11. Corps orders, special orders, correspondence, orders of battle, and combat, experience, and condition reports on individual units.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/2	682	888
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of the Intelligence Branch describing daily activities and outstanding events. Also, copies of enemy bulletins, interrogation reports, evaluations of enemy situations, air and ground reconnaissance results, notes taken from Russian diaries, and translations of captured enemy documents.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/4	683	1

XXIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Operations orders and reports, an activity report of the Personnel Branch, army directories, casualty lists, and records of decorations awarded.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	22070/6	683	222
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Besondere Unternehmen. Reports and other tactical information on Operation "Kasimir" (attack against Karpovo), Operation "Cäsar" (seizure of Kholm), and Operation "Nordpol" (attack against Karpovo and Nelidovo).	Apr 19 - May 20, 1942	22070/7	683	832
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Operations Branch pertaining to tactical operations and developments during the continued battle in the Bely sector.	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24208/1	684	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 12. Administrative and tactical orders in relation to the military campaign on the eastern front near Bely.	Aug 4 - Oct 31, 1942	24208/2	684	806
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12. Correspondence between army and corps headquarters, orders of battle, combat and experience reports, and condition reports of units assigned to the corps during the campaign around Bely.	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1942	24208/3	685	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Unternehmen "Seydlitz". Reports, maps, overlays, and other tactical information on Operation "Seydlitz" (gaining the area around Griva, and advance via Tolkachi to Vyssokuno by the 1st Panzer Division).	May 24 - Jul 15, 1942	24208/8	685	654
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal of the Operations Branch covering operations during the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/1	685	966
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Korpsbefehle. Tactical orders of the Operations Branch issued in connection with the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 5, 1942 - Jan 16, 1943	26372/2	686	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Band 1 u. 2. Administrative orders issued by the Operations Branch in connection with the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/3- 26372/4	686	89
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Correspondence pertaining to tactical and general administrative matters, supply situation reports, information on guerrilla warfare, enemy evaluations, inspection reports, strength and unit assignment reports, casualty and loss records, and other material in connection with the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/5- 26372/7	686	437

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsbericht. A report describing experiences of the 252d Infantry Regiment during the battle around Rzhev.	Sep 21 - Oct 4, 1942	26372/9	686	1060
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Zustandsberichte. Reports compiled by the Operations Branch on the condition of all subordinate units by indications of strength, types and amount of arms and weapons on hand, previous training and experience, fighting power, number of vehicles available, and chain of command.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	26372/10	686	1071
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 13, Unternehmen "Nordpol". Detailed tactical information and plans on Operation "Nordpol" emphasizing the strategic concentration and the first wave of attacks on Babenki, Selizharovo, Trubyanaya, and Kuvshinovo.	Oct 25 - Nov 25, 1942	26372/11	686	1343
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report of the Intelligence Branch containing descriptions of enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations, interrogation reports, comparative statistics on enemy and own losses and expenditures, reports on prisoners of war and captured materiel, translations of Russian documents, and other information on the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Nov 1 - 15, 1942	26372/14	1459	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily intelligence activity reports and captured Russian political indoctrination papers translated into the German language.	Nov 16 - Dec 15, 1942	26372/15- 26372/16	686- 687	1412, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Intelligence Branch containing descriptions of enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations, interrogation reports, comparative statistics on enemy and own losses and expenditures, reports on prisoners of war and captured materiel, translations of Russian documents, and other information concerning the campaign in the Luchesa Valley.	Dec 16, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	26372/17	687	96
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal of the Operations Branch relating to tactical operations and developments during Operation "Büffel" (German withdrawal into the Obzha position in order to prevent a Russian penetration to Smolensk).	Feb 1 - Mar 21, 1943	28877/1	687	406
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Befehle des Korps. Orders regarding general tactical matters, training questions, anti-air-defense, codes, and other information relating to the German withdrawal to the Büffel position.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1943	28877/2	687	628

XXIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Documents compiled by the Operations Branch concerning the fortification of strongpoints and rear positions, troop strengths, inspections, vacancies, guerrilla warfare, reconnaissance methods, and replacements during the German withdrawal movement into the Büffel position.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1943	28877/3	687	742
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Vorbereitungen für Unternehmen "Büffel". Plans, schedules, overlays, transportation directives, methods of defense, and feint attacks relating to Operation "Büffel."	Jan 29 - Feb 28, 1943	28877/5	687	892
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Unternehmen "Büffel", Band 1. Orders, reports, messages, and evaluation reports on Operation "Büffel."	Mar 1 - 11, 1943	28877/6	687	1082
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the withdrawal to the Obzha position.	Feb 17 - Mar 19, 1943	28877/7	687	1270
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Unternehmen "Büffel", Band 2. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to Operation "Büffel."	Mar 12 - 20, 1943	28877/8	688	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports of the 453d Infantry Regiment regarding assault operations and a report by an unidentified division on fighting in forest areas.	Feb 5 - 28, 1943	28877/9	688	58
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 14, Zustandsberichte. Reports on strength, types and amount of arms and weapons on hand, previous training and experience, fighting power, number of vehicles available, and chain of command of subordinate units.	Feb 4 - Mar 20, 1943	28877/10	688	72
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence Branch reports on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situations, translations of Russian proclamations, reconnaissance reports, comparative statistics between enemy and own artillery expenditures, and records of prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Feb 1 - 28, 1943	28877/12- 28877/13	688	174
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Intelligence Branch reports on enemy and own intelligence activities and operations, evaluations of enemy situations and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
developments, translations of Russian documents, reconnaissance reports, and probable enemy actions during the withdrawal movement to the Obzha position (Operation "Büffel").	Mar 1 - 27, 1943	28877/14- 28877/15	688	287
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the rest period in Smolensk after the occupation of the Obzha position, operations in the new area southeast of Orel (Rybnitsa), the withdrawal to the Orel position, and later to the Hagen position (along the Desna River centering around Bryansk).	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/1-2	688	478
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders pertaining to the campaign southeast of Orel (new area of operations for the corps), and the withdrawal via the Orel position to the Hagen position (along the Desna River).	Mar 22 - Aug 19, 1943	34278/3	688	1060
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Befehle des Korps. Special orders of the Operations Branch concerning strategic matters, organization, training, security, general directives and regulations, and administrative reports and messages during the campaign southeast of Orel and the withdrawal to the Orel and Hagen positions.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/4-5	688	1126
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Schriftwechsel u. Allgemeines. Correspondence on tactical and administrative matters during the rest period in the Smolensk area, and during operations in the sector east of Orel and along the Desna River near Bryansk.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/6-7	689	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Zustandsberichte. Reports of the Operations Branch on strength, types and amount of arms and weapons on hand, previous training and experience, fighting power, number of vehicles available, and chain of command of subordinate units.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/8	689	517
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts and reports on the organization of subordinate units and their assignments during the operations in the area east of Orel and later during the withdrawal of the corps via the Orel position to the Hagen position (along the Desna River).	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/9	689	761

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports by individual units during the withdrawal from the Orel sector to the Desna River.	Mar 22 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/10	689	826
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities during the campaign along the Neruch River, east of Orel, and near Chitrova and Glasunova. Also, evaluation reports of enemy situation, reconnaissance reports, enemy bulletins, enemy strength reports, and general counterintelligence information.	Mar 22 - May 15, 1943	34278/14- 34278/15	680- 690	963, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Report of the Intelligence Branch concerning own and enemy activities east of the Neruch River between Archangelskoye and Stolbtsykoye with maps (1:50,000) and enemy radio situation reports.	May 16 - 31, 1943	34278/16	1459	98
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Reports of the Intelligence Branch describing enemy and own intelligence activities on the eastern front sector between Archangelskoye and Stolbtsykoye along the Neruch River; also included are evaluations of enemy situation, enemy strength and reconnaissance reports, enemy bulletins, and general counterintelligence information.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1943	34278/17- 34278/22	690	100
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Unternehmen "Zitadelle". Detailed tactical information including maps and orders on Operation "Zitadelle" (attack on both sides of Maloarkhangelsk and gaining of the line Morkoye-Panskaya for future defensive operations).	Apr 21 - Jul 4, 1943	34278/26	690	1001
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Operationsbefehle für Unternehmen "Zitadelle". Tactical orders for Operation "Zitadelle."	Apr 27 - Jul 15, 1943	34278/27	591	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Abschlussbetrachtungen der Operation "Zitadelle". Final conclusions on Operation "Zitadelle" (attack on both sides of Maloarkhangelsk and gaining of the line in the Sosna sector, from Krestyanka to the Yasnaya Polyana-Dubovik sector, and Petrovka).	Apr 28 - Jul 5, 1943	34278/29	691	95
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Allgemeines, Hagen Stellung. General information on tactical matters applicable to the Hagen position (fortified line near the junction of the Bolva and Desna Rivers between Zhizdra and Bryansk).	Aug 4 - 19, 1943	34278/30	691	151

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Erkundungsergebnisse. Reports on reconnaissance of the divisional sector "M" of the Hagen position--fortifications running along the center line between Zhizdra and Dyatkovo.	Jul 31, 1943	34278/32	691	191
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Erkundungsergebnisse. Reports on reconnaissance of divisional sectors VI and VII of the Desna-Bolva position, the expanded bridgehead of Bryansk.	Jun 1943	34278/33- 34278/34	691	199
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 16. War journal of the Operations Branch containing tactical information on the defense of the Sozh River sector (Panther position) in order to prevent a Russian envelopment of Gomel from the north and a penetration toward the Dnieper River near Rogachev and Zhlobin.	Aug 21 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/1	691	235
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to the withdrawal of units from the Hagen position via Surazh, Rogovo, the Iput position, the Paluzh sector, and Vetka, to the defense of the Sozh River sector.	Aug 28 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/2	691	494
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Befehle des Korps. Collection of general and administrative orders by the corps issued in connection with the German withdrawal from the Desna River to the Sozh River.	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1943	41702/3	697	625
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Correspondence, messages, directives, assignment changes, and other general information relative to the German withdrawal from the Desna River to the Sozh River as a protective move against a possible Russian attack on Gomel from the north.	Sep 17 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/4	691	737
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Erfahrung- und Gefechtsberichte. Inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of the XXIII Corps.	Aug 21 - Oct 4, 1943	41702/5	691	1068
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 16, Zustandsberichte. Reports on strength; types and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment on hand; previous training and experience; fighting power; number of vehicles available; and chains of command of subordinate units.	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1943	41702/6	691	1108
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil I. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning operations north of Gomel along the Sozh River.	Oct 5 - Nov 15, 1943	41702/14	692	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 17, Teil II. War journal covering operations south of Mogilev between the Dnieper and Basya Rivers.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1943	41702/15	692	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Korpsbefehle. Orders issued in connection with the defense of the Panther position and the withdrawal south of Mogilev along the Dnieper and Basya Rivers.	Oct 9 - Dec 30, 1943	41702/16	692	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Befehle des Korps. Orders relating to tactical and administrative details, chains of command, orders and reports; also other general information gained during the campaign between the Sozh and east of the Dnieper Rivers.	Oct - Dec 1943	41702/17	692	505
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Messages, directives, orders, reports, and correspondence on the German withdrawal from the Desna to the sector south of Mogilev between the Dnieper and Basya Rivers.	Sep 6 - Dec 31, 1943	41702/18	692	746
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Berichte und Meldungen. Unit condition reports, strength reports, messages, and miscellaneous information pertaining to subordinate units operating between the Sozh and Dnieper Rivers.	Sep 16 - Dec 27, 1943	41702/19	692	997
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Gefechts- u. Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports and inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of the XXIII Corps.	Oct 7 - Dec 23, 1943	41702/20	692	1221
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 17, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts and reports compiled by the Operations Branch on the organization of subordinate units including their assignment during operations between the Sozh and Dnieper Rivers.	Oct 10 - Dec 29, 1943	41702/21	692	1340
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 18. War journal of the Operations Branch on tactical operations between Chausy and Mogilev and south of Petrikov.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	41702/26	693	1
Ia, Verschiedene Anlagen z. KTB 18. Orders of the corps; correspondence; condition, combat, and experience reports; order of battle information; and other tactical data on the campaign near Chausy-Mogilev, south of the Dnieper River, and to the Pripyat River near Petrikov.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	41702/27	693	116

XXIII. Armeekorps

87

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch describing enemy and own intelligence activities. Also included are evaluations of enemy situation; reconnaissance reports relating to enemy troop identifications, artillery and armored warfare, and communication system and other information pertaining to own operations in the Hagen position near Bryansk and during the withdrawal between Pronya and the Dnieper River.	Aug 21 - Dec 31, 1943	41702/29- 41702/37	693- 694	303, 1034
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports with annexes containing information on enemy and own activities in connection with further Russian advance east of the Dnieper and Pripyat Rivers between Mozyr and Lelchitsy.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	41702/38- 41702/39	695	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 19. War journal of the Operations Branch on developments in the Pripyat River sector and at the junction of the Pripyat and Styr Rivers, and detailed information on the taking over of Group "Agricola" by the XXIII Corps.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49826/1	695	633
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 19. Orders, correspondence, messages, and reports on the campaign along the Pripyat River.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49826/2	695	803
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 19. Condition, experience, and combat reports; order of battle information; documents on the taking over of Group "Agricola"; and various other tactical material in connection with the campaign along the Pripyat River near the junction of the Styr River.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49826/3	695	1059
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 20. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical situations, operations, and developments during the continued campaign along the Pripyat River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49826/7	696	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 20. Corps orders, messages, correspondence, and miscellaneous tactical information in connection with the campaign along the Pripyat River between Turov and David-Gorodok.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49826/8	696	181
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 20, Verschiedene Berichte. Condition, combat, inspection trip, and experience reports, and detailed order of battle information on subordinate units.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49826/9	696	387

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, reconnaissance reports, artillery data, enemy troop identification, and other material relating to the campaign along the Pripyat River between Petrikov, Turov, and David-Gorodok.	Feb 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49826/12- 49826/15	696- 697	486, 328
Ia, Kriegstagebücher 21-23. War journals of the Operations Branch relating to tactical situations, operations, and developments during the continued campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54577/1- 54577/3	697- 698	725, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Befehle. Administrative and tactical orders in connection with the campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/4	698	141
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Correspondence, teletype messages, reports, directives, regulations, training schedules, technical instructions, and reconnaissance reports compiled during the campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River around David-Gorodok.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/5	698	207
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Zustandsberichte. Reports compiled by the Operations Branch on strength including types and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment on hand; previous training and experience; fighting power; number of vehicles available; and other pertinent data on subordinate units.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/6	698	300
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports and inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of the XXIII Corps; also detailed information on Operation "Landpartie" (resettlement of civilians living north of Mokrovo and Lachva to the area between Lubaczyn, Yatsyniki, and Kozangrodek).	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/7	698	411
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts compiled by the Operations Branch showing the organization of units assigned to the corps during the operations along the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	54577/8	698	436
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22. Orders, correspondence, teletype messages, reports, directives, regulations, and instructions regarding the campaign along the Pripyat River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	54577/10	698	445

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Verschiedene Berichte. Condition, combat, and experience reports by the Operations Branch. Also, order of battle information on all units assigned to the corps.	May 1 - 31, 1944	54577/11	698	610
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 22, Berichte der Prüfungskommission. Reports of inspection of troops, emphasizing mess hall, clothing, and billet conditions.	Mar 31 - May 30, 1944	54577/14	698	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Befehle des Korps. Orders issued by the Operations Branch on administrative and tactical matters in connection with the continued campaign along the Pripyat River.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/15	698	849
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Schriftwechsel und Allgemeines. Teletype messages, plans, unit assignment changes, training directives, and general tactical material.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/16	698	952
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. Combat and experience reports on the assault operation against Voroniy, and on operations around Male-Velikiye and Struga; also, order of battle charts on all units assigned to the XXIII Corps during the campaign along the Pripyat River.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/17	698	1044
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 23, Zustandsberichte. Reports on the strength, types, and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment on hand; previous training and experience; fighting power; number of vehicles available; and other pertinent data on subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54577/18	698	1085
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, reconnaissance actions, and reports on probable enemy operations in connection with the campaign along both sides of the Pripyat River.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	54578/1- 54578/6	699- 700	1 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 24. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical operations and developments during the German withdrawal from the Pripyat River to east of the Bug River in the general area between Grodzisk, Ogredniki, and Rudniki.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60299/1	700	202

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 24. Tactical and administrative orders, correspondence, teletype messages, reports, directives, condition reports on individual units, and order of battle information in connection with the German withdrawal from the Pripjat River to the Bug River.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60299/2	700	500
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 24, Fernschreiben und Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages by the Operations Branch concerning tactical details and developments during the German withdrawal from the Pripjat River to the Bug River.	Jun 30 - Jul 31, 1944	60299/3-4	700	822
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 25. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning tactical situation, operations, and developments during the German withdrawal from the Bug River to the Narew River.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60300/1	701	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 25. Orders, correspondence, condition reports, order of battle information, messages, and various other reports on tactical and administrative matters in connection with the withdrawal from the Bug River to the Narew River.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60300/2	701	213
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 25, Fernschreiben und Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages containing information on enemy and own activities, tactical operations, plans, and orders in connection with the withdrawal from the Bug to the Narew River.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	60300/3	701	536
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 26. War journal of the Operations Branch relating to the tactical situation, operations, and developments during the campaign east and west of the Narew River between Ostroleka and Pultusk.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60301/1	701	673
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 26. Orders, correspondence, condition reports, order of battle information, messages, and various other reports on tactical and administrative matters in connection with the campaign east and west of the Narew River.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60301/2	701	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 26, Fernschreiben und Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages containing information on enemy and own activities, tactical operations, plans, and orders about the campaign between Ostroleka and Pultusk.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60301/3	701	1137
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, interrogation reports, reconnaissance actions, and data on probable enemy operations along the Narew River.	Sep 16 - 30, 1944	60302/1	702	1

XXIII. Armeekorps

91

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, interrogation reports, reconnaissance actions, and data on probable enemy operations near the junction of the Pripyat and Pina Rivers (Pinsk).	Jul 1 - Sep 15, 1944	60302/2- 60302/6	702- 703	273, 674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungsbericht im Winterfeldzug 1941/42. Experience reports prepared by the XXIII Corps and various subordinate units concerning tactical experiences during the winter campaign in 1941-42 including details on general tactical situation, construction of winter positions, training and replacement, supply situation, organization, tactics employed, reconnaissance results, and order of battle data on enemy forces.	Jun 18, 1942	76147	703	964
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Reports of the Intelligence Branch on enemy and own intelligence activities, evaluations of enemy situation, enemy troop identifications, prisoner-of-war interrogations, reconnaissance missions, and probable enemy operations in the Bely sector, with maps (1:300,000).	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	76155- 76156	1459	212
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the campaign in the Bely sector.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	76157	703	1115
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports of experiences during operations near Karpovo and in the Osuga sector.	Apr 30 - May 5, 1942	76262/1	703	1289

XXIV. Panzerkorps (XXIV Panzer Corps)

As part of the peacetime standing army this corps was known as Grenzkommando Saarpfalz (Border Security Command Saarpfalz). It fought in the west in 1940 as the XXIV Infantry Corps, and as the XXIV Panzer Corps in the central sector of the eastern front from 1941. It shifted to the southern sector of the eastern front in 1943 and withdrew into southern Poland in the summer of 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders 1-44 covering activities on the western front.	Aug 27 - Nov 2, 1939	E 262	704	1
Ia, Geheimsachen, Fall "West". Plans for possible battle in the west (against France), estimates of French artillery, border security reports, and other papers concerning the corps' activities while stationed in the Saar.	Dec 1938	W 1922/a	704	72
Ia, Aufmarsch Fall "West." Plans for possible war with France and plans for security of the border.	Dec 15, 1938 - Aug 26, 1939	W 1922/b	704	160
Ia, Kriegstagebücher C-D. War journals pertaining to operations in the western campaign. <u>Documents partly illegible.</u>	May 20 - Jul 8, 1940	W 4086/3-4	704	279
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte der 6. Division. Combat and experience reports made by the 6th Infantry Division while it was stationed in the Saar.	Oct 16 - 29, 1939	W 4086/5	704	354
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsberichte der 36. Infanteriedivision. Combat reports made by the 36th Infantry Division while it was stationed in the Saar.	Oct 16 - 28, 1939	W 4086/6	704	403
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Unternehmen. Reports and orders pertaining to Operation "Braun" (attack against the Maginot Line), Operation "Birkhahn" (seizure of the Schweyener Zipfel), and Operation "Wonnemond" (seizure of Maimont).	Feb 9 - Apr 8, 1940	W 4086/7	704	425
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Braun", "Birkhahn", "Wonnemond". Orders and correspondence regarding preparations for projected operations and plans for carrying them out.	Mar 9 - 18, 1940	W 4086/8	704	486

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsmeldungen Unternehmen "Braun", "Birkhahn", "Wonnemond". Tactical reports on Operations "Braun," "Birkhahn," and "Wonnemond."	May 12 - 16, 1940	W 4086/9	704	646
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsberichte. Combat reports (Saar District).	Sep 8, 1939 - Feb 6, 1940	W 4086/12	704	671
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports.	Sep 2, 1939 - Mar 10, 1940	W 4086/13	704	806
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feindlageberichte. Enemy situation reports (Saar District).	Nov 6, 1939 - May 3, 1940	W 4086/14	704	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports. (Saar District).	Sep 10, 1939 - May 16, 1940	W 4086/15	704	898
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, special orders, directives, messages, announcements, and maps relating to the campaign in France.	May 20 - Jun 3, 1940	W 4086/16- W 4086/20	704- 705	1150, 215
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht Gruppe Mundt. Combat report of Group Mundt.	Jun 20 - 22, 1940	W 4086/21	705	329
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Messages, orders, and directives pertaining to the war in France.	Jun 23 - Jul 8, 1940	W 4086/22	705	397
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle information.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1940	W 4086/23	705	506
Ic, Berichte. Intelligence reports on the campaign in France.	May 31 - Jun 27, 1940	W 4086/25	705	533
Ia, Ic, Bereitstellung, Berichte. Messages, orders, directives, announcements, reports, and maps pertaining to the attack on the Maginot Line, the pursuit and capture of enemy personnel and materiel, and the surrender of French forces.	May 31 - Jun 30, 1940	W 4086/26	705	548
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Grundlegende Befehle für Unternehmen "Grün I". Basic orders for Operation "Grün I" (preparations for the penetration of the Maginot Line).	Mar 17 - Apr 11, 1940	W 4086/28	705	1130

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Artillerie für Unternehmen "Grün I". Orders, reports, maps, and overlays relating to artillery operations for Operation "Grün I."	Mar 14 - 31, 1940	W 4086/29	706	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erkundungsergebnisse für den Aufbau der Armee-Einrichtungen für Fall "Grün I". Reports on reconnaissance concerning the activation of army installations for Operation "Grün I."	Mar 22 - Apr 1, 1940	W 4086/31	706	77
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Taktischer Teil u. Versorgung für Fall "Grün II". Reports, orders, maps, and charts pertaining to tactics and supply service for Operation "Grün II" (penetration through the French restricted area of Tetingen-Wittringen to gain the terrain south of Dieuze).	Apr 11 - 18, 1940	W 4086/32- W 4086/33	706	163
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Divisionen, Fall "Grün II". Reports, charts, and other information concerning divisions participating in Operation "Grün II."	Apr 13 - Aug 14, 1940	W 4086/34	706	217
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erkundungsergebnisse Fall "Grün II". Reconnaissance reports on results of Operation "Grün II."	Apr 3 - 4, 1940	W 4086/37	706	234
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erkundungsergebnisse Fall "Grün" B.I.-D.I. Reconnaissance report on results of Operation "Grün B.I.-D.I."	Mar 22 - Apr 3, 1940	W 4086/39- W 4086/41	706	253
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the occupation period following the campaign in France.	Jul 9 - Oct 31, 1940	W 4717/a	706	375
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Combat reports on the campaign in France.	May 31 - Jun 22, 1940	W 5771/8-3	706	399
Ia, Anlage I z. Gefechtsberichte, Bereitstellung. Annex to combat reports concerning battle preparations.	May 31 - Jun 22, 1940	W 5771/8-4	706	460
Ia, Anlage II z. Gefechtsberichte, Durchbruch. Annex to combat reports concerning the breakthrough on the western front.	Jun 14 - 15, 1940	W 5771/8-5	706	644
Ia, Anlage III z. Gefechtsberichte, Verfolgung. Annex to combat reports pertaining to the pursuit of the enemy.	Jun 16 - 19, 1940	W 5771/8-6	706	683
Ia, Anlage IV z. Gefechtsberichte, Einschliessung der franz. Kräfte. Annex to combat reports relating to the encirclement of the French forces.	Jun 20 - 22, 1940	W 5771/8-7	706	782

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage V z. Gefechtsberichte, Übergabe der franz. Kräfte. Annex to combat reports concerning the capitulation of the French forces.	Jun 23 - 30, 1940	W 5771/8-8	706	874
Ia, Sondermappe z. Gefechtsbericht. Special enclosure to battle report containing quartermaster, prisoner-of-war, and booty reports.	Jun 26 - Jul 1, 1940	W 5771/8-10	706	935
Ia, Anlage z. Gefechtsbericht, Zusammenstellung betr. Gefangene und Beute. Annex to combat report containing statistics and information on prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Jun 26 - 27, 1940	W 5771/8-11	706	985
Ia, Anlage z. Gefechtsbericht, Kämpfe und Verluste. Annex to battle report pertaining to operations and losses.	Jun 12 - 24, 1940	W 5771/8-12, 13	706	1019
Ia/Arko., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Artillery Officer.	Aug 25, 1939 - Feb 29, 1940	W 7144/1-2	707	1
Ia/Arko., Anlage z. KTB. Annexes to war journal of the Artillery Officer comprising reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays.	Aug 25 - Nov 22, 1939	W 7144/3-6	707	74
Ia/Arko., Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht der feindl. Artillerie. Reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy artillery fire and other combat activity.	Nov 24, 1939 - Mar 17, 1940	W 7144/7-8	707	233
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht, Gen. Kdo. Activity report of corps headquarters containing administrative details relative to the transfer of the XXIV Corps from Troyes, France, to Stuttgart and subsequent training in that area.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 1, 1941	8714/1	707	403
Ia, Anlagen z. TB. Directives and reports pertaining to the training of the corps at Stuttgart.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 1, 1941	8714/2	707	412
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch relating to general tactical activities and outstanding events during the training period at Stuttgart.	Feb 28 - Mar 24, 1941	10383	707	478
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports describing general intelligence activities during the training period at Stuttgart.	Nov 1, 1940 - May 1, 1941	11789	707	488

XXIV. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the campaign in the central sector of the eastern front and the corps' drive toward Moscow via Dmitrovsk, Orel, and Tula.	Oct 16 - Nov 24, 1941	17416/1	708	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Vorstoss auf Tula. Reports and other tactical information pertaining to the assault on Tula.	Oct 5 - Nov 24, 1941	17416/2	708	125
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Teil 1-10. War journal containing daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Oka sector in the Kashira, Venev, Tula, Kostrova, Kokino, and Kuchtinka areas and defensive and withdrawal action in the Shat-Upa sector, the area west of the Shivorono River, the Solova sector, along the Upa River in the vicinity of Krapivna and Odoyevo, the Mtsensk and Novosil areas, and the Bolkhov-Orel area.	Nov 25 - Dec 31, 1941	17416/13- 17416/22	708- 709	326, 612
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report on intelligence operations in preparation for the eastern campaign, border control and observation, guerrilla warfare, propaganda methods, enemy evaluations, and espionage during the German advance to Tula and defense of Orel.	May 25, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942	17416/26	709	743
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Vorbereitungen. Information on Russian warfare methods, instructions on camouflage and concealment, and directives for the intelligence service preparatory to the invasion of Russia.	May 25 - Jun 21, 1941	17416/27	709	760
Ic, Beutepapiere, Band 1 u. 2. Captured Russian documents with German translations relating to enemy plans of operations, tactics, order of battle, and rear area formations.	Jun 7, 1941 - Apr 19, 1942	17416/54- 17416/55	1460	1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals containing daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Duminichi, Sukhinichi, Rechits, Dubovka, Bukan, Sikeyevo, Zhizdra, Ordzhonikidzograd, Dyatkova, Petrovka, Krapivna, Chernychino, Lyudinova, Simnitsy, and Bryansk areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17709/1- 17709/9	709- 711	794, 245
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals containing daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Kasar, Popovka, Usty, Klinty, Kirov, Zhizdra, Lyudinova, and Chernyatchi areas.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	17709/10- 17709/17	711- 712	485, 122

XXIV. Panzerkorps

97

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals with annexes comprising daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Pokrov, Nikolayevka, Bryn, Maklaki, Chernyshi, Kirov, add Usty areas.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	17709/18- 17709/25	712- 713	301, 275
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen. War journals with annexes comprising daily entries, messages, orders, and reports on corps operations in the Lutovna, Duminichi, Chernyshi, Dubrovka, Pokrov, Rechitsy, Pustynka, Gusenka, and Zhizdra areas and on the transfer of the corps from Zhizdra to the Gomel-Kostyukovka area.	Apr 1 - 22, 1942	17709/26- 17709/30	713	460
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitung Ostfeldzug. Orders, reports, directives, maps, and overlays relating to strategic and tactical preparations for the eastern campaign, including information on terrain reconnaissance, elimination of obstacles, and Soviet fortifications, order of battle, and presumed military plans.	Mar 14 - Jun 21, 1941	19577/1- 19577/5	713- 714	1302, 480
Ic, Beilage z. TB, Gefangene- und Beutezahlen. Intelligence Branch file containing information on prisoners of war and materiel captured by individual units during the German advance from the Bug River to the Orel-Tula region and during defensive operations in the Orel, Kaluga, and Zhizdra sector.	Jun 22, 1941 - Apr 20, 1942	19786	714	714
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning tactical situation and development before the invasion of Russia and during the first day of the actual campaign near the Bug River.	May 25 - Jun 23, 1941	21363/1	715	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning tactical operations, situation, and developments during the campaign on the eastern front from the crossing of the Bug River through the advance to the Berezina River, battles between the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers and the crossing of the Dnieper, to the battle in the Dnieper bridgehead.	Jun 24 - Jul 13, 1941	21363/2	715	27
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal covering tactical operations, situation, and developments during the campaign in the Dnieper bridgehead and near Propoisk.	Jul 14 - 31, 1941	21363/3	715	124
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning operations near Propoisk, the advance to Roslavl, and the battle near Miloslavichi.	Aug 1 - 20, 1941	21363/4	715	27

XXIV. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal relating to operations from Miloslavichi south to Starodub (Klintsy).	Aug 21 - Sep 1, 1941	21363/5	715	271
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal pertaining to tactical operations, situation, and developments during the campaign near Starodub and the advance farther south for the battle of encirclement near Kiev (Dnieper River).	Sep 2 - 18, 1941	21363/6	715	308
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal on tactical operations, situation, and developments during the battle around Kiev and the advance toward Orel.	Sep 19 - Oct 15, 1941	21363/7	715	375
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitungen für den Feldzug in Russland. Orders, reports, directives, charts, maps, and overlays relating to strategic preparations, plans, and reconnaissance actions before the invasion of Russia.	May 25 - Jun 21, 1941	21363/31	715	442
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle. Orders compiled by the Operations Branch pertaining to the crossing of the Bug River, the advance via Slutsk to the Berezina River, the campaign between the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers, the crossing of the Dnieper near Bobruisk, the advance on Roslavl, the battle near Miloslavichi, the advance to and beyond Starodub, the battle of encirclement near Kiev, and the advance on Orel.	Jun 22 - Oct 4, 1941	21363/32- 21363/38	715- 716	611, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal on tactical situation and operations, and messages, reports, and orders in connection with the campaign near the Tim and Kshen Rivers at Krylovka.	Jun 27 - Jul 1, 1942	22090/1-2	716	65
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes containing daily entries, reports, messages, and orders covering the reorganization period of the corps near Gomel and preparations for assembly in the new operations area near the Tim River.	Apr 23 - Jun 4, 1942	23118/1	716	693
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal with annexes containing detailed information on the transfer of the corps from the area around Gomel to Svoboda for instructions concerning the attack across the Tim River and the advance to Kastornaya. Also included are intelligence reports on enemy situation, order of battle, and probable plans for defensive action.	Jun 5 - 26, 1942	23118/3- 23118/7	716- 717	827, 339

XXIV. Panzerkorps

99

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebücher Notizen. Letter of the Operations Branch of the XXIV Corps to the Chief of Army Archives in Potsdam explaining its loss of most of its war journals.	Jul 2, 1942 - Jan 14, 1943	27314	717	540
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering the withdrawal of the corps from Shilin via Volchansk to Kharkov and the transfer later via Kremenchug, Poltava, and Dneprodzershinsk to the Taganrog-Mariupol sector for the defense of the Sea of Azov.	Jan 14 - Apr 22, 1943	30480	717	547
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Order of battle information and assignment charts, condition reports of all units under the command of the corps, and weekly reports as to the status, readiness, and combat qualifications of each unit during the beginning of the defensive campaign along the Sea of Azov between Taganrog and Mariupol.	Mar 9 - Apr 22, 1943	30827/1	717	607
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Detailed descriptions by the Operations Branch of the Russian offensive in the Shilin sector and the withdrawal of the corps via Volchansk, Kharkov, and Poltava to the vicinity of Kremenchug (Dnieper River) and the continued withdrawal to Dnepropetrovsk, Zaporozhe, and Troitskoye for the purpose of reaching the Taganrog-Mariupol sector along the Sea of Azov.	Jan 14 - Feb 28, 1943	30827/4	717	770
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Orders, reports, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to activities, operations, situation, and developments in connection with the taking over and defense of the Taganrog-Mariupol sector and the construction of the Mius position.	Mar 13 - Apr 22, 1943	30827/6-9	718	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Report containing intelligence information on enemy and own activities, evaluations, and other matters in connection with the German withdrawal to the Sea of Azov and the defensive campaign between Taganrog and Mariupol, at the Mius front, and in the Sambeck sector.	Feb 11 - Apr 22, 1943	30827/11	718	1187
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports and orders pertaining to troop education, interrogations of prisoners and deserters, handling of classified material, and activities of the secret police during the campaign along the Sea of Azov between Taganrog and Mariupol.	Feb 25 - Apr 27, 1943	30827/12	718	1201

XXIV. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Order of the day issued by the Commanding General of the XXIV Corps and teletype messages from Hitler, Field Marshal Manstein, and General Nehring praising the corps for its success in the counterattack and battles in the Kuibyshevo area.	Aug 2 - 23, 1943	34200	719	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil 1. War journal concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the areas of Meref, Vysokiy, Belgorod, and Kharkov.	Apr 23 - Jul 15, 1943	40615	719	10
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 2. Reports describing daily events in connection with the transfer of the forward echelon of the corps from Mariupol to Kharkov.	Apr 23 - 30, 1943	43001/1	719	67
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps relating to training exercises, schooling, and other activities during the stay of the corps in Kharkov; during the transfer to Barvenkovo for further reorganization and training; and during fortification and occupation of the Samara-Orel position.	May 1 - 18, 1943	43001/2	719	121
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to fortification of the Ruediger position (Souchoj Torez-Bereka) and to continuous training exercises relative to the reorganization of the XXIV Corps.	May 19 - 31, 1943	43001/3	719	361
Ia, Anlagenbände 4-7 z. KTB 2. Detailed information and material on preparations for the attack across the Donets and the Oskol Rivers between Valuiki and Volokonovka and for reconnaissance of the Lozovaya, Orelka, Samara, and Orel areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	43001/4- 43001/7	719- 720	597, 1
Ia, Anlagenbände 8-12 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, maps and overlays (1:100,000) giving details on daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the area of Mechebilovka, Ryshkovo, Semenovka, Danilovka, Gavrilovka, Aleksandrevka, and Kolpakovka.	Jul 1 - 30, 1943	43001/8-12	720	96
Ia, Anlagenbände 13-20 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, notes and maps (1:20,000, 1:50,000, and 1:100,000) pertaining to daily combat activity, the tactical situation, and the construction of defensive positions along the corps front in the area of Dmitriyevka, Fedorovka, Kuibyshevo, and Vepruk.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	43001/13- 43001/20	720- 722	924, 513

XXIV. Panzerkorps

101

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände 21-22 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, messages, notes, and maps pertaining to daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the Chervonny-Sayarye, Veprik, Pirki, Yanovshchina, Velbivka, and Velika-Pavlika areas.	Sep 1 - 9, 1943	43001/21- 43001/22	722	638
Ia, Anlagenbände 23-27 z. KTB 2. Orders, reports, messages, maps, and charts containing information on operations near the Psel and Grun Rivers, at Lipovaya-Dolina and Nikolayevo, and in the Khorol sector; the withdrawal of the corps to the Dnieper River; and the setting up of the forward echelon at Potoki.	Sep 9 - 23, 1943	43001/23- 43001/27	723- 724	1, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Afteraction reports with enclosures (reports, messages, maps, and overlays) prepared by the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy and own combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the area of Tomarovka, Berezovka, Prochorovka, and Belgorod. Details of enemy organization, strength, movements, personalities, propaganda, and other data pertaining to enemy forces are included.	Jul 9 - Aug 7, 1943	43001/33- 43001/34	724	256
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps pertaining to own and enemy situation, assignment of troops, and prisoner-of-war interrogations.	Aug 8 - Sep 24, 1943	43001/35- 43001/36	724	493
Ic, Anlagen 2 u. 3 z. TB. Report prepared by the Intelligence Officer containing a summary of the enemy situation along the corps front in the Kornisi, Alenina, Chupakhovka, and Olshana areas including 38 maps and overlays showing own and enemy tactical situation.	Aug 18 - Sep 24, 1943	43001/37	724	644
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Evaluation reports, translations of captured documents, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports pertaining to radio intelligence, counterintelligence activity, morale and propaganda, auxiliary troops, road reconnaissance, and other matters relating to enemy forces.	Aug 17 - Sep 24, 1943	43001/38	724	701
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsakten. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch containing detailed tactical information on Operation "Hirschbrunst" (attack on the Dnieper Bend near Monastyrek and Velikiy Bukrin).	Sep 24 - 26, 1943	45391/1	724	841

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays relating to mopping-up operations in the Dnieper Bend; the engagements near Velikiy Bukrin, Grebeni, and Chernyakhov; and the Russian attempt to reach the Kiev area.	Sep 27 - Oct 31, 1943	45391/2-6	725	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays concerning the German defense of the Kiev area, Operation "Wildfang" (antiguerrilla action in the Boguslav-Tarashcha area), and the transfer of the 10th Panzer Division to the Smela sector.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	45391/7- 45391/11	725- 726	923, 489
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays concerning the continued battle along the Dnieper River and the transfer of the corps to Kazatin, south of Zhitomir.	Dec 1 - 30, 1943	45391/12- 45391/13	726	648
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Weekly reports by divisions indicating strength of subordinate units, their fighting power and mobility, weapons available, training and combat experience, and morale of troops.	Oct 25 - Dec 25, 1943	45391/18	726	1054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and instructions for the construction of the road between Kagarlyk and Rzhishchev and for fortifications in the Dnieper and Ross positions.	Oct 1 - Dec 21, 1943	45391/19	726	1187
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning own and enemy operations and plans, enemy order of battle, infantry and tank units, also, daily reports to the 4th Panzer Army High Command on troop identifications, propaganda methods, enemy situation, and prisoner-of-war interrogations relative to the campaign in the Dnieper Bend.	Sep 24 - Dec 31, 1943	45391/20, 45391/24	726- 727	1218, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations, evaluations of captured documents, the handling of instructions for classified material, enemy propaganda and German counterpropaganda, and other intelligence material pertaining to the campaign near the Dnieper Bend.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	45391/26	1460	451
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2/43, Teil 3. War journal pertaining to daily combat activity and the tactical situation along the corps front in the area of Komyski, Birki, Lyutenka, Achtyrka, and Bogodukhovka; summaries indicating enemy offensive and corps defensive operations, tank and artillery activity, and construction of defensive positions; and daily weather reports.	Aug 16 - Sep 23, 1943	50465/2	727	162

XXIV. Panzerkorps

103

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3/43. War journal containing daily entries on tactical operations, situation, and developments during the defense of the Dnieper River front.	Sep 24 - Dec 31, 1943	50467/3	727	333
ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to the German withdrawal to the line between Novaya Greblya and Vuyna and the battle around Vinnitsa (Bug River) and Chernyatin.	Jan 1 - 20, 1944	53272/1a- 53272/1b	727	525
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, maps, and overlays regarding operations near Novaya Greblya, Konstantinovka, Petrivka, and along the Vinnitsa, Tarnopol, and Kirovka line.	Jan 21 - 31, 1944	53272/2	728	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, maps, and overlays relating to Operation "Hungerburg" (campaign against guerrillas between Misyukiv and Aleksandrivka, and near Vuyna), operations near Kirovka, and withdrawal of corps headquarters from Kalinovka to Khmelnik.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	53272/3-4	728	319
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, directives, and maps pertaining to operations near Mal. Chernyatin, Yanov, Khmelnik, and Vinnitsa; Operation "Heinrich" (withdrawal to the bridgehead at Voronezh); and withdrawal to the Don River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	53272/5- 53272/10	728- 730	1036, 1
ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44. Orders, reports, and directives relating to Operation "Emilie" (withdrawal behind the Zbruch line) and operations near and between the Zbruch and Strypa Rivers and the Seret River sector in the Ukraine.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	53272/11- 53272/16	730- 731	370, 428
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1/44, Verschiedene Berichte. Weekly reports on mobility, fighting power, strength, previous training, and combat experience of subordinate units, with order of battle charts, and reports on the tank and assault gun situation.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	53272/17	731	642
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Evaluation reports of the enemy situation; analysis of prisoner-of-war interrogations; guerrilla warfare reports; and information on enemy moves, artillery, reconnaissance, and positions during the campaign between Kalinovka and the Strypa River.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	54445/1	731	882

XXIV. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1/44, Bände 1-3. War journal describing daily activities and developments during the campaign between Kalinovka and the area south of Berdichev and east of the Snivoda River, and between the Zbruch and Strypa Rivers.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	58948/1-3	732	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2/44, Band 1. War journal concerning the campaign along the Strypa River centering around Berezhany.	May 1 - 31, 1944	58948/4	732	530
Ia, Anlagen 1-5 z. KTE 2/44. Daily tactical reports, reconnaissance compilations, orders, instructions, and general directives in connection with the campaign between Berezhany and the Strypa River.	May 1 - 31, 1944	58948/5- 58948/9	732- 733	654, 273
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3/44. War journal containing a description of daily activities and developments during the campaign southwest of Lvov.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	59853/1	733	406
Ia, Anlagen 1-6 z. KTB 3/44. Orders, reports, messages, and situation evaluations in connection with the campaign southwest of Lvov and Tarnopol and near Berezhany.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	59853/2- 59853/7	733- 734	515, 189
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5/44. War journal pertaining to daily combat activity and tactical situation along the corps front in the Sieniawa area and the Wislok River sector in southeast Poland. Also, summaries indicating enemy offensive operations and corps withdrawal actions including reports on enemy losses.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59854/1	734	385
Ia, Anlagen 1-4 z. KTB 5/44. Daily reports, orders, messages, order of battle charts, and notes concerning daily combat activity and tactical situation along the corps front in southeast Poland including a report on Polish and Ukrainian partisan movements in the Sanok area.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	59854/2-5	734	570
Ic, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Intelligence Branch containing daily descriptions of activities and situation, evaluation reports of enemy operations and plans in connection with the campaign around Berezhany and near Krosno-Dukla. Included are two reconnaissance reports, maps showing enemy artillery positions, prisoner-of-war interrogation evaluations and captured documents, and other intelligence material.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62090	735	1

XXIV. Panzerkorps

105

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8/44. War journal on tactical operations, developments, and plans relating to the campaign in the Radom, Kielce, and Mielec sectors in Poland.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	62752/1	735	227
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8/44. Reports, messages, and maps pertaining to engagements near Ostrowiec, Opatow, and Mielec.	Nov 19 - 30, 1944	62752/3	735	282
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8/44. Orders, reports, messages, and maps relating to operations near Busko-Zdroj and Janow.	Nov 1 - 18, 1944	62752/4	735	507
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Intelligence activity report, with maps, concerning enemy and own tactical situation, partisan activities, counterintelligence operations, and propaganda in the Kamenets-Podolsk, Borshchev, and Khotin areas.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/1	735	735
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages on the enemy situation, order of battle, plans and operations, prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and evaluations thereof, and other intelligence material covering the campaign between the San River and the area around Radom in Poland.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/2	735	757
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB. Interrogation reports, evaluation reports on captured enemy documents, and situation maps relating to the campaign between the San River and the area around Radom.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/7	735	890
Ic, Anlage 7 z. TB, Funkaufklärung. Daily radio reports on enemy situation and probable operations, and evaluation reports on intercepted enemy radio messages pertaining to the campaign between the San River and the area around Radom.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/8	735	911
Ic, Anlage 8 z. TB, Bandenlage. Reports on guerrilla operations in the Kielce, Chmielnik, Ilza, and Stropkov areas and in the Dukla sector.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1944	63068/9	735	1299

XXV. Armee Korps (XXV Army Corps)

The XXV Army Corps as part of the peacetime standing army was the Grenzkommando Oberrhein (Border Security Command Upper Rhine). It fought in the west in 1940 and remained as an occupation force in Brittany. It was isolated there in August 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Die Kämpfe des XXV. Armee Korps um Oberrhein und Vogesen. A printed study, with maps, pertaining to the battle of the XXV Corps in the Upper Rhine region and in the Vosges Mountains.	Jun 15 - 22, 1940	E 141/1-2	736	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch in the western theater of operations.	Jun - Jul 1940	E 268/1	736	153
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Grenztruppen Oberrhein. War journal of the border troops in the Upper Rhine region.	Jun 1 - Aug 25, 1939	W 509/a	736	166
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1 der Grenztruppen Oberrhein. Daily activity and enemy observation reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 25, 1939	W 509/b2	736	308
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen an AOK 7. Situation reports to 7th Army Headquarters.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 510/e	736	738
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen unterstellter Dienst. Reports of the Intelligence Branch.	Sep 1939	W 510/e1	737	1
Ic, Anlage 4b Teil 2-3 z. KTB 2, Truppenmeldungen, Einzelmeldungen. Unit intelligence reports.	Oct - Dec 1939	W 510/g-h	737	138
Ic, Anlage 6 z. KTB 2, Beurteilung der Feindlage. Evaluation report on the enemy situation along the western front.	Sep - Dec 1939	W 510/k	737	826
Ic, Anlage 11 z. KTB 2, Lageberichte. Intelligence Branch situation reports.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 510/p	738	1
Ic, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to activities on the western front.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/a	738	267

XXV. Armeekorps

107

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen A-D z. KTB 1, Truppenmeldungen. Intelligence reports from subordinate units on the military situation in the area of Wintersdorf, Söllingen, Kehl, Freistett, and Ortenberg along the French-German border.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/b-e	738- 739	402, 1
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Zusammengefasste Truppenmeldungen an AOK 7. Summarized corps reports to 7th Army Headquarters concerning the military situation along the French-German border.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/f	739	185
Ic, Anlage z. KTB 1, 8-tägige Feindbeurteilung. Annex to war journal of the Intelligence Branch comprising an estimate of the enemy situation.	Jan 27 - May 31, 1940	W 558/g	739	443
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Lageberichte. Situation reports covering conditions from the Swiss to the Belgian border before the invasion of France and during the advance in the Lille, Amiens, Ypres, and Abbeville areas.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 558/k	739	477
Ic, Sonderanlagen z. KTB 1. Special reports and other information pertaining to Intelligence Branch activity and enemy activity in the western theater of operations.	Feb 1 - May 12, 1940	W 558/L	739	858
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Operations Branch. <u>⌈Damaged by fire.⌋</u>	Feb 1 - May 31, 1940	W 679/a	739	944
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 5, Divisionen. Activity and situation reports of subordinate divisions in the Lahr, Wittenweier, St. Benoit, and Biffontaine areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1940	W 4293/e	739	1084
Ia, Anlage 11 z. KTB 5, Akte "Kleiner Bär". Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to Operation "Kleiner Bär" in the Kehl-Rhine River area.	Mar 1 - Jun 21, 1939, May 15 - Jun 11, 1940	9275	740	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of the Operations Group concerning activities in the Belfort, Strasbourg, Colmar, and Mulhouse areas.	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	10923/1	740	195
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 6, Armeebefehl 7. Army orders of 1st Army Headquarters, which took over units of the 7th Army, and orders of 12th Army Headquarters.	Jun 30 - Jul 30, 1940	10923/2	740	227
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 6, Korpsbefehl 6. Corps orders concerning organization, administration, and operations.	Jun 30 - Jul 31, 1940	10923/3	740	320

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Cell</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 6, Divisionen II. Personnel strength reports from the divisions.	Jun 30 - Jul 30, 1940	10923/4	740	436
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen. Tactical reports to the 1st and 12th Armies.	Jul 2 - 31, 1940	10923/5	740	466
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 5 z. KTB 6, Berichte über Besprechungen, Feindpropaganda. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch and reports on conferences and on enemy propaganda in France.	Jul 1 - 31, 1940	10923/6	740	499
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Group.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10923/9	740	509
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Armeebefehle. Army orders of 1st Army Headquarters pertaining to activities in the Alsace-Lorraine area.	Aug 1 - Nov 24, 1940	10923/10	740	570
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to organization and operations.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10923/11	740	624
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 7, Divisionen. Reports of the divisions relating to personnel transfers, transportation difficulties, and antiaircraft protection for the oil depot at Strasbourg.	Oct 16 - Dec 5, 1940	10923/12	740	738
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 7, Taktische Meldungen. Tactical reports to 1st and 12th Army Headquarters.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10923/13	740	752
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage 5 z. KTB 7 Ia. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch in Alsace-Lorraine and the Haute-Marne area for the months Aug-Nov 1940.	Oct 15, 1940 - Jan 16, 1941	10923/14	740	885
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 2. Activity report of the Operations Group during the corps' coastal defense duty in the Lorient and St. Nazaire areas.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/1	740	911
Ia, Anlagen 1-34 z. TB 2. Reports and orders pertaining to operational activities.	Dec 10, 1940 - Mar 30, 1941	12348/2-3	740	930
Ia, Anlagen 35-51 z. TB 2. Reports, orders, and maps relating to operations and personnel matters.	May - Jun 1941	12348/4- 12348/5	740- 741	1218, 1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning operations and activities of the corps in occupied France.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/7	741	47
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/8	741	330
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports about the conduct of the civilian population in France.	Dec 13, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	12348/9	741	358
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Activity report of the Operations Group.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/1	741	393
Ia, Anlagen 1-11 z. TB 3. Training directives and casualty reports.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/2	741	402
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 3, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on corps operations and activities.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/3	741	469
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 3. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/5	741	647
Ic, Anlagen z. TB 3. Orders and reports pertaining to Intelligence Branch activities.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1941	14763/6	741	659
Ia, Anlagen 6, 7, 36 u. 38 z. TB 2. Directives for the security of coastal areas and defense against enemy airborne troops. •	Dec 1940 - May 1941	18061/1	741	688
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report of the Operations Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/2	741	766
Ia, Anlagen 1-25 z. TB 4. Directives relating to the shooting of hostages, training instructions, and unit condition reports.	Sep 1941 - Jan 1942	18061/3	741	778
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. TB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/4	741	972
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 4. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy communications, defense, morale of the civilian population, troop education and information, and other matters.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/5	1461	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB 4. Orders, reports, and messages relating to Intelligence Branch activities in the Nantes and Brest areas, including information on the effect on the civilian population of the shooting of hostages for the murder of the military commander in Nantes.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1941	18061/6	742	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 5. Activity report of the Operations Branch of the corps in Brittany.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/1	742	25
Ia, Anlagen 1-46 z. TB 5. Directives and instructions relating to reorganization of units and personnel transfers, and correspondence about the landing of British troops at St. Nazaire.	Jan 1 - May 28, 1942	21921/2	742	46
Ia, Ic, Heft 2 z. TB 5, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on Operations and Intelligence Branch activities.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/3	742	229
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 5. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/6	742	618
Ic, Anlagen z. TB 5. Reports, charts, and bulletins pertaining to Intelligence Branch activities and including information on the landing of British troops at St. Nazaire.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1942	21921/7	742	631
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/1	742	685
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 6, Verschiedenes. Training instructions, maps, and directives for improvements in the security of the coastal areas of France.	Jun 8 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/2	742	738
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on events and operations in the Lorient, Brest, St. Nazaire, Donges, St. Malo, and Rennes areas.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/4	742	856
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 6, Korpsbefehle und Bemerkungen des Kommandierenden Generals. Corps orders and notes of the commanding general.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	24238/5	743	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1.6.-30.9.42 mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, enemy information bulletins, and air situation maps.	Jan 1 - Oct 2, 1942	24238/6	1461	12
Ia, Anlagen z. TB 5. Orders pertaining to improvement of coastal security.	Mar 30 - Jun 3, 1942	26229/1	743	47

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/2	743	61
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 7, Verschiedenes. Corps orders and situation maps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/3	743	104
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 7, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports pertaining to operations and activities of the corps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/4	743	223
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 7 mit Anlagen 1-10. Activity report, with annexes, of the Intelligence Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26229/6	743	462
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning corps operations and activities in the western theater.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/1	743	496
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 8, Verschiedenes. Corps orders and correspondence about improvements of fortifications.	Dec 1, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/2	743	543
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/3	743	760
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 4 z. KTB 8 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	30495/5	744	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning corps operations, activities, and observations.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/1	744	38
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 9, Operationsakten, Kriegsgliederungen. Orders and correspondence relating to the strengthening of units and installations to prevent enemy landings.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/2	744	70
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/3	744	254
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 4 z. KTB 9 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943	32973/5	744	548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/1	744	584
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 10, Verschiedenes. Orders, radio messages, and situation maps.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/2	744	616

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/3	744	814
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 10 als Anlage 4 z. KTB 10 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943	36668/5	744	1105
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/1	745	1
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 11, Verschiedenes. Orders, situation reports, and maps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/2	745	43
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 11, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/3	745	288
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 11 als Anlage 4 z. KTB 11 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42342/5	745	567
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/1	745	593
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 12, Karten und Gliederungen, Zustandsberichte. Maps, order of battle charts, and situation reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/2	745	639
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 12, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/3	745	694
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 12, Verschiedenes. Training instructions, orders, and correspondence pertaining to strengthening of units and installations to prevent enemy landings.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/4	745	1004
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 12, Anlage 4 z. KTB 12 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	50564/5	746	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 13. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/1	746	28
Ia, Ic, Anlage 1 z. KTB 13, Tagesmeldungen. Daily tactical reports of the Operations and Intelligence Branches.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/2	746	70
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 13, Verschiedenes. Orders and correspondence relating to strengthening of units and installations to prevent enemy landings in the Brittany area.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/3	746	299

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 13, Karten und Gliederungen, Zustandsberichte. Maps, order of battle charts, and situation reports.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/4	746	433
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 13 als Anlage 4 z. KTB 13 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch.	Apr 1 - Jun 5, 1944	52525/5	746	475
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 14. War journal of the Operations Branch covering the period of the Normandy invasion. The corps remained in Brittany during this time.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	53969/1	746	506
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15, 1. Teil, Darstellung der Ereignisse. War journal covering events during the first ten days of July.	Jul 1 - 10, 1944	53969/2	746	565
Ia, Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 14, Allgemeines. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence concerning preparation of defensive measures against enemy landings.	Jun 6 - 20, 1944	53969/3-4	746	590
Ia, Anlage 3 z. KTB 14, Allgemeines. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence relating to defensive measures against guerrilla warfare and enemy landings.	Jun 21 - 30, 1944	53969/5	746	934
Ia, Anlage 4 z. KTB 14, Karten und Gliederungen, Zustandsberichte. Maps, order of battle charts, and situation reports.	Jun 6 - 30, 1944	53969/6	747	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 15, Allgemeines einschl. Einsatzkarte u. Zustandsberichte, mit Kriegsgliederungen. Orders, messages, an operational map, and situation reports.	Jul 1 - 7, 1944	53969/7	747	40
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht als Anlage 5 z. KTB 14 Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch including reports on the French resistance movement.	Jun 6 - Jul 31, 1944	53970	747	212
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15, 2. Teil. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jul 11 - 31, 1944	59474/1	747	253
Ia, Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 15, 2. Teil. Allgemeines. Orders, radio messages, and correspondence about defensive measures against guerrilla warfare and enemy landings.	Jul 11 - 31, 1944	59474/2-3	747	289

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 15, 4. Teil. War journal of the Operations Branch covering activities and fighting in the Brest, St. Nazaire, Caudan, Cordemais, Lorient, and Belle Ile areas.	Sep 7 - Nov 20, 1944	62030/1-2	747	567
Ia, Anlagen 1-8 z. KTB 15, 4. Teil, Allgemeines. Daily combat and frontline activity reports from the Guimper area and other towns southeast of Brest.	Sep 7 - Nov 20, 1944	62030/3- 62030/10	747- 749	693, 191
Ia, Anlage 9 z. KTB 15, 4. Teil, Lage Orientierungen. Orientation report on the situation.	Sep 16 - Nov 20, 1944	62030/11	749	309
Ic, VI, Tätigkeitsbericht 15, Anlage 11 z. KTB 15, 4. Teil Ia. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch and of the National Socialist Guidance Officer.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944	62031	749	377
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 15, 3. Teil. Frontline activity reports.	Aug 16 - 18, 1944	62032	749	467
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB 15, Feindpropaganda. Copies of enemy propaganda leaflets, pamphlets, and newspapers.	Aug 1 - Nov 30, 1944	76203	749	499

XXVI. Armeekorps (XXVI Army Corps)

115

The XXVI Army Corps which was formed in August 1939 was known for a short time as Korps Wodrig (Führungsstab z.b.V.) (Corps Wodrig, Operations Staff for Special Employment). The corps fought in Poland in 1939, in the west in 1940, and in the northern sector of the eastern front from June 1941 to July 1944. Late in the summer of 1944 it moved to the central sector.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Polen. War journal prepared by the Assistant Operations Officer containing data on the activation of the unit on Aug 19, 1939, preparations for the attack on Poland, and operations during the Polish campaign. Also, a roster of XXVI Corps Headquarters officer personnel.	Aug 19 - Sep 26, 1939	E 138/1	750	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Orders containing data regarding preparations for the invasion of Poland, and reports on Polish preparations and defenses, reconnaissance, progress of the campaign and encounters with the Polish Army, surrender of Poland, security of areas adjacent to the demarcation line, and attitude toward and dealings with the Soviet Army.	Aug 19 - Oct 12, 1939	E 138/2	750	59
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. War journal of the Operations Branch, with maps, concerning the French campaign and the surrender of France.	Jun 4 - Jul 5, 1940	E 217	750	176
Ia, Ic, Abschrift des KTB 1. War journal duplicating the information contained in item No. E 138/1 and, in addition, containing intelligence information obtained as a result of interrogation of captured Polish personnel and sketches and a situation map showing march routes and progress during the Polish campaign.	Aug 19 - Sep 26, 1939	E 232/1	750	299
Ia, Das Korps Wodrig (Führungsstab z.b.V.) im Polenfeldzug. Bound unit history of Corps Wodrig (later known as the XXVI Corps), containing a list of the officers in the headquarters staff, data regarding formation of the unit at Königsberg, and subsequent action in the Polish campaign leading to the capitulation of Poland. There are reproductions of six situation maps (1:1,000,000 and n.s.) showing progress during the Polish campaign.	Sep 1 - 20, 1939	E 232/2	750	367

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Feldzug in Holland u. Belgien, Reserve - Exemplare, Kommandierender General. Reports and other data on the campaign in Holland and Belgium.	May 10 - Jun 1, 1940	E 232/3	750	405
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch on the western campaign.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	E 261	750	557
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Abgehende Funksprüche. Messages from the Operations Branch of the corps to subordinate divisions containing data on the progress of the Polish campaign, operational instructions, and information on Polish plans and resistance.	Sep 3 - 26, 1939	P 170/f*	750	605
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsranlisten des Gen. Kdo. z.b.V. der Nachrichten-Abt. z.b.V. und der Einheiten der 1. Inf. Div. Rosters indicating ranks, names, dates of rank, special military schooling, and decorations of officer personnel of corps headquarters and some subordinate signal infantry units.	Aug - Sep 1939	P 170/g*	750	777
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operations Branch orders, principally issued by the XXVI Corps and the 3d Army, containing data on the capture of Warsaw, the conclusion of the Polish campaign, dealings with Soviet forces along the demarcation line in Poland, border security, organizational data, casualty rosters, and military government matters.	Sep 27 - Oct 12, 1939	P 170/k	750	803
Ia, Eingehende Befehle, Bruchstücke. Orders regarding planned military operations in Poland.	Aug 23 - 30, 1939	P 186/a*	750	871
Ia, Ausgehende Befehle u. Meldungen. Reports and orders of the Operations Branch concerning transfers, border incidents, reconnaissance results, progress of the campaign against Polish forces, maintaining law and order among the civilian population, and capitulation of Poland.	Aug 26 - Oct 8, 1939	P 186/d*	750	895
Ia, Verschiedenes. Regulations and reports, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, containing data regarding the interpretation of flare signals, use of reconnaissance units, organization and equipment of aerial reconnaissance units, precautions on the possible formation of Polish terror groups, and evaluation reports of SS units attached to the corps.	Aug 25 - Oct 11, 1939	P 186/h	750	957

* Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Organisation. Organizational material concerning the activation of the XXVI Corps in preparation for the Polish campaign.	Aug 15 - Oct 8, 1939	P 186/i	750	1011
Ia, IIa, Stabsbefehle. Operations Branch orders pertaining to personnel matters, registration of communications, assignments, hoarding, transportation matters, the capitulation of Poland, decoration of General Wodrig (corps commander), and an order prohibiting the use of service weapons for hunting purposes.	Aug 24 - Sep 26, 1939	P 186/k	750	1044
IIa, Briefftagebücher, Geheime Kommandosachen u. Geheim. Logbook of the Personnel Branch containing a record of incoming and outgoing classified reports and correspondence of the Operations, Supply, and Personnel Branches.	Aug 22 - Oct 10, 1939	P 186/q-r	751	1
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte Polen, Band 1. Experience reports of the Operations Branch and subordinate units concerning the campaign against Poland, organizational matters, traffic regulation, supply, evacuation of wounded, prisoner-of-war affairs, postal matters, and communication facilities.	Sep - Nov 1939	P 3039*	751	17
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning the transfer of the corps from Poland to Germany in preparation for operations in the West.	Oct 14, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 619/a	751	130
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Band 1. Orders, regulations, reports, and correspondence regarding organization, communication facilities, billeting, border security, and gas defense measures.	Oct 16, 1939 - Feb 6, 1940	W 619/b	751	225
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Band 2. Orders, reports, and directives relating to preparations for the western campaign.	Feb 13 - Jun 7, 1940	W 619/c	751	411
Ia, <u>Orders and Reports, Volumes I and II.</u> Outgoing and incoming orders and reports, organizational charts and maps pertaining to training and other preparations for the western campaign.	Dec 6, 1939 - May 9, 1940	W 619/L- W 619/n	751- 752	691, 135
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal pertaining to operations on the western front.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 4665/1*	752	249
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Armee- u. Korpsbefehle. Army and corps orders.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 4665/2	752	374

* Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Eingehende Meldungen, Band I. Incoming reports.	May 10 - 12, 1940	W 4665/4*	752	586
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Eingehende u. ausgehende Meldungen, Band II. Incoming and outgoing reports.	May 12 - 16, 1940	W 4665/5*	752	814
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Eingehende Meldungen, Band III. Incoming reports.	May 16 - Jun 2, 1940	W 4665/6-7*	753	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Chefsache: Aufmarschanweisung "Gelb" des AOK 18. Directives for the strategic concentration of troops for Operation "Gelb" (plan for the invasion of the Low Countries).	Mar 9, 1940	W 4665/9	753	363
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Chefsache: Korpsbefehle. Corps orders.	Mar 23 - May 6, 1940	W 4665/10*	753	402
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, "Baedecker" (Angaben über holländische Flussläufe, Brücken u. Studie im Angriffstreifen des Korps). Data on terrain and physical obstacles expected to be encountered in an invasion of Holland.	Apr 1940	W 4665/12*	753	449
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, "Grieben", Holländische Kampfanlagen. Data on terrain, climate conditions, layout of Dutch military installations, and other information obtained from various sources by German authorities in preparation for action in the west.	Nov 9 - Dec 15, 1939	W 4665/13*	753	599
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Verlustmeldungen. Casualty reports.	May 9 - Jun 1, 1940	W 4665/14*	753	641
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Operations Branch.	Jun 4 - Jul 5, 1940	W 4665/16*	753	669
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Eingehende Meldungen, Band I. Incoming reports.	Jun 10 - 20, 1940	W 4665/19*	753	754
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Eingehende Befehle. Incoming orders.	May 17 - Jul 1, 1940	W 4665/21*	753	817
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Eingehende Meldungen, Band II. Incoming reports.	Jun 5 - 27, 1940	W 4665/23*	753	1004
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with annexes, of the Intelligence Branch concerning the western campaign.	May 10 - Jun 20, 1940	W 4665/26*	753	1057

* Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Stopi., Anlagen zu "Planmässige Vorbereitung und Durchführung des Maasüberganges des XXVI. A.K. im Raume Mook - Bergen am 10.5.1940". Maps, charts, and reports dated Mar 2 - Apr 13, 1940, concerning the Maas River, its physical characteristics, bridges, and facilities in the Mook-Bergen area of the Netherlands in preparation for the crossing of this river on May 10, 1940, during the western campaign.	Feb 24, 1941	W 6893/2	754	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report and orders, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch of the XXVI Corps subordinate to the 18th Army, concerning organization, border security in the Kolno and Memel area, regrouping, training, precautions taken to counter a possible Soviet attack, and data on Soviet units and their probable moves.	Jul 6 - Aug 1940	11237/1	754	67
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Mappe I-III, Anlagen 1-188. Reports, directives, and correspondence relating to erection of defenses in East Prussia, training, maintenance of roads, border security, and gas defense. Also, data on Soviet military activity along the Soviet-East Prussian border.	Aug 1940 - Jun 1941	11237/3-5	754	121
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Zustandsberichte. Status reports of subordinate units concerning the personnel situation and the number of weapons and vehicles available, and an evaluation report of the unit by its commanding officer.	Jul 6, 1940 - May 31, 1941	11237/6	754	743
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Winterausbildung. Orders and instructions issued by the Operations Branch of the corps and by superior headquarters regarding military training for officers and enlisted men.	Oct 7 - 29, 1940	11237/7	755	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen 1-13, Teil I-II. Activity and situation reports, orders, information bulletins, maps, and correspondence concerning security measures and economic intelligence, Soviet tactics and activities, Russian railroads and German-Soviet border incidents.	Jul 7, 1940 - Jun 30, 1941	11237/16- 11237/17	755	80
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning border security, construction of defenses, organizational matters, weather conditions, plans in case of war with the Soviet Union, the attack against Russia on June 22, 1941, and subsequent combat actions. During this period the German Army advanced almost to the Luga River.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941	17122/1	755	399

XXVI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 6, Anlagen 1-100. Orders and reports pertaining to the campaign against Soviet forces in Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia; unit transfers; border security measures; order of battle of Soviet forces; and communication facilities.	Jun - Jul 1941	17122/2-3	755	513
Ia, Anlagenbände 3-4 z. KTB 6, Anlagen 101-192. Orders and reports, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, containing data concerning measures to capture Estonia from the Soviet forces, organizational matters, and activities of Soviet naval forces including several situation maps and overlays (1:100,000 and n.s.) indicating troop locations, routes of advance, and other information.	Jul 13 - Aug 19, 1941	17122/4-5	755	885
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB 6. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941, containing data about matters affecting morale of own (German) troops, and about the Soviet Army including security measures, combat actions against the Soviet forces in the Baltic countries, intelligence obtained from interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war, and propaganda results in the general area of Lake Peipus.	Jan 14, 1942	17122/7	755	1093
Ic, Anlagenmappe 2 z. TB, Feindnachrichten. Information reports prepared by the Intelligence Branch containing data about organization and changes within Soviet Army units, estimated strength of opposing Soviet forces, Soviet positions and location of units, estimate of Soviet intentions, evaluation of Soviet soldiers, and related intelligence data.	Jun 14 - Aug 22, 1941	17122/9	755	1115
Ic, Anlagenmappe 3 z. TB, Richtlinien. Instructions prepared by the Intelligence Branch concerning preparation and submission of intelligence reports, essential elements of information obtained through prisoner-of-war interrogations, and exploitation of captured documents and materials.	Jun 9, 1941	17122/10	755	1155
Ic, Anlagenmappe 4 z. TB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen an AOK 18. Morning and evening reports on the strength of Soviet forces, disposition of Soviet units, and intelligence obtained from prisoners of war.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941	17122/11	756	1
Ic, Anlagenmappe 5 z. TB, Feindgliederungen, Beutepapiere, deutsche u. russische Flugblattpropaganda. Reports on the order of battle of Soviet forces, translations of captured Soviet documents, and German and Russian propaganda leaflets.	Jun 1 - Aug 20, 1941	17122/12	756	166

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning daily combat activities, weather conditions, artillery and aircraft engagements, reconnaissance and patrol missions, security measures, propaganda matters, assault actions, communication facilities, and laying of mines in shipping lanes in the Kingissepp and Oranienbaum areas.	Aug 20, 1941 - Mar 6, 1942	21473/1	756	232
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 1-100. Instructions, orders, reports, and messages concerning security measures, reappraisal of the situation and contemplated actions, organizational data, and information about Soviet forces.	Aug 18 - Sep 29, 1941	21473/2	756	456
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 101-200. Reports, orders, and instructions pertaining to operations, and to designs of shoulder patches for the 18th Army and some subordinate units; plans for attack in the Oranienbaum area and for antipartisan operations including organizational charts, maps, and overlays.	Sep 29 - Dec 17, 1941	21473/3	756	618
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 201-280. Messages, orders, and reports on operations, a directive on "treatment of saboteurs and suspicious elements of the civilian populace" in the occupied territory, and data on road conditions during the thaw period.	Dec 24, 1941 - Mar 12, 1942	21473/4	756	827
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 7, Anlagen 281-335. Instructions, orders, reports, charts, maps, and messages concerning organizational matters, assignment of confidential agents, and estimates of the situation.	Mar 14 - Mar 6, 1942	21473/5	756	1048
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 7, Das XXVI. A.K. im Russlandfeldzug am linken Flügel der Heeresgruppe Nord. Narrative account, with appendices, including charts and situation maps, indicating the unit's accomplishments in the campaign against the Soviet Union.	Aug 20, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/9	757	1
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 7, Abteilung Behle, Unternehmen "Tytaersaari" (Kleine Geräteabgabe), Gefechtsbericht. Combat and activity reports concerning preparations for and successful culmination of Operation "Tytaersaari" by German and Finnish units of Detachment "Behle."	Mar 30 - Apr 8, 1942	21473/10	757	87
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 7, Abteilung Behle, Unternehmen "Tytaersaari" (Kleine Geräteabgabe), Anlagenband z. Gefechtsbericht. Orders, reports, and messages				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
relating to preparations for the capture of the island of Tytaersaari by German and Finnish units including supply matters, and antiaircraft defenses.	Mar 28 - Apr 10, 1942	21473/11	757	227
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report for the period Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942, concerning the enemy situation and activities, prisoners of war and booty, data on Soviet artillery and air force, and on Soviet morale.	Jun 10, 1942	21473/12	757	378
Ic, Anlage 1, Mappe 1 z. TB. Reports, estimates of the situation, information bulletins, and correspondence concerning identification of Soviet vessels; Soviet fortifications, organizational structure, tactics, and propaganda.	Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/13	757	394
Ic, Anlage 2 z. TB, Feindnachrichten. Information reports about the enemy regarding identification and location of Soviet Army units, data obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, and reports on anti-Semitic feeling among the Soviet populace.	Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/14	757	494
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Feindpausen. Eleven overlays and one map (1:100,000 and n.s.) prepared by the Intelligence Branch indicating location, identification, and strength of various Soviet Army units, principally in the Oranienbaum area.	Aug 22, 1941 - Apr 25, 1942	21473/15	757	551
Ic, Anlage 4, Mappe 2 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports on combat activities, enemy situation, numbers of Soviet deserters and prisoners taken, aircraft missions and activities, and security matters.	Aug 21 - Sep 21, 1941	21473/16	757	568
Ic, Anlage 4, Mappen 3-5 z. TB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch and data indicating acute shortage of gasoline and munitions within Soviet Army units in the Oranienbaum, Leningrad, and Kronstadt areas.	Sep 22, 1941 - May 5, 1942	21473/17- 21473/19	757	637
Ic, Anlage 5 z. TB, Russische Flugblätter und sonstige Propaganda. Propaganda leaflets, brochures, and newspapers disseminated by Soviet authorities containing data intended to affect adversely the morale of German soldiers.	Aug 21, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21473/20	757	1083
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil I u. II. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning transfer of the corps, weather conditions, daily combat activities, propaganda data, security and camouflage measures, casualties, reconnaissance				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and patrol observations, and tactical situations in the Lake Ladoga and Neva River areas. During this period the corps was subordinate to the 11th and 18th Armies.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/1-2	758	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-5 z. KTB 8, Anlagen 1-609. Orders and reports concerning the mission of the corps, organization, construction of defense positions, enemy situation, and interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters.	May 9 - Dec 21, 1942	30142/3- 30142/7	758- 759	570, 248
Ia, Zustandsberichte z. KTB 8. Status reports of subordinate units concerning shortages of personnel and equipment, losses and transfer of personnel, re-placements, physical fitness, morale, and combat readiness.	Jun 15, 1941 - Jan 1, 1943	30142/13	759	355
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the transfer of the corps to the area west of the Neva River and south of Lake Ladoga, estimates of the enemy situation, interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/17	759	847
Ic, Anlagen I-III z. TB, Tages-, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen. Periodic daily reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning daily combat activities, casualties, intelligence obtained through interrogation of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters, propaganda activities, patrol and reconnaissance observations, and organizational matters in the Lake Ladoga and Neva River areas. Also, data obtained through monitoring Soviet communications.	May 10 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/18- 30142/20	759- 760	887, 1
Ic, Anlage IV z. TB, Feindbeurteilung, Geistige Betreuung. Reports concerning estimates of Soviet Army strength and plans, interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters, special services activities, and propaganda matters.	May 23 - Dec 28, 1942	30142/21	760	236
Ic, Anlage V z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information bulletins regarding the enemy situation, identification of Soviet units on the Neva front, interrogation of prisoners of war and deserters, and the possible use of gas.	May 23 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/22	760	439
Ic, Anlage VII z. TB, Deutsche Flugblätter. Reports and propaganda leaflets, newspapers, and articles disseminated by the Intelligence Branch containing				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
German propaganda intended to affect adversely the morale of Soviet army personnel and the civilian populace, including psychological data directed toward Stalingrad defenders to cause them to surrender.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/24	760	503
Ic, Anlage VIII z. TB, Russische Flugblätter. Reports, propaganda leaflets, newspapers, and articles containing Soviet propaganda intended to affect adversely the morale of German army personnel. Includes Soviet psychological warfare information about U.S. and British measures against Germany and its allies.	May 7 - Dec 31, 1942	30142/25	760	1058
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Bände I-III. War journal covering daily combat activities, patrol and reconnaissance missions, interrogations of Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, and erection of defense lines.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/1-3	761	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 9. Orders and reports concerning estimated Soviet intentions, unit transfers and replacements, and construction of defense lines.	Jan 1 - Feb 7, 1943	34955/4	761	582
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 9. Operations orders, combat reports, drawings showing platoon and company combat formations, and situation map sketches.	Feb 7 - Mar 8, 1943	34955/5	761	804
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 9. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, conservation of ammunition, training, German limited-scale offensives to secure better defensive positions, organization of alarm units, preparations for construction of a defense line at Mga, and disruption of Soviet railroad facilities. Also, map overlays (1:50,000) indicating estimated organizational structure of opposing Soviet units.	Mar 8 - Apr 13, 1943	34955/6	761	1037
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 9. Operations orders, reports concerning German artillery organization and construction of defensive positions, and map charts and sketches indicating estimated Soviet organization.	Apr 14 - May 30, 1943	34955/7	762	1
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB 9. Orders and reports about estimates of the situation, anti-aircraft defense, and regulation of traffic.	May 30 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/8	762	181
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB 9, Artilleriegliederungen. Organizational charts showing artillery strength and organization of the corps artillery and subordinate artillery units.	Jan 20 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/12	762	307

XXVI. Armeekorps

125

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Ite</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB 9, Wochenmeldungen. Weekly reports on armored vehicles, antitank weapons, and combat strength of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/13	762	328
Ia, Anlagenband XI z. KTB 9, Zustandsberichte. Status reports on personnel available for duty, replacements received, strength of vehicles and weapons, and combat readiness.	Feb 1 - Jul 1, 1943	34955/14	762	666
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning estimate of overall enemy situation on the Neva River and Lake Ladoga fronts, order of battle data on Soviet forces, and propaganda and special services activities.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/15	762	1020
Ic, Anlagenmappe I z. TB, Meldungen an AOK. Daily intelligence reports concerning observation of Soviet reconnaissance and combat patrol units, enemy casualties, and interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/16	762	1071
Ic, Anlagenmappe II z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Information reports concerning offensive actions, identification and estimated strength of Soviet units, and interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 26 - Jun 19, 1943	34955/17	763	1
Ic, Anlagenmappe IV z. TB, Kurzberichte über Feindverbände, stichwortartige Zusammenfassung von Gefangenenvernehmungen, 2. Teil: Verschiedenes. Reports pertaining to Soviet replacements, Soviet order of battle data, and interrogations of Soviet prisoners of war and deserters.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	34955/19	763	82
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Truppengliederung. Order of battle of the XXVI Corps and its subordinate units including organizational charts.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	36184/5	763	362
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report for the period Jul 1, 1943 - Jan 27, 1944, concerning the Soviet offensive south of Lake Ladoga and subsequent actions and results, organizational data, and construction of a defense line.	Feb 7, 1944	41906	763	431
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I-II. War journal regarding the corps' assignment as a traffic control unit, weather conditions, formation of a defense line at Luga, security functions, the Spanish Legion, partisan warfare, and information obtained from captured Soviet personnel.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/1-2	763	446

XXVI. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände I-III z. KTB. Orders, reports, and directives relating to assignments of the Corps, use of the Spanish Legion, combat operations, defense boundaries, security, organization, and cooperation with the Estonian populace.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/3- 51592/5	763- 764	778, 1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Meldungen. Daily reports pertaining to combat activities, casualties, antipartisan actions, attacks by Soviet ski troops, and weather conditions.	Feb 5 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/6	764	75
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Divisions-Wochenmeldungen,. Zustandsberichte, Verpflegungsstärken. Reports on ration strength of men and horses, evaluation of combat effectiveness of units, weapons available, and casualties.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/8	764	381
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning Soviet offensive actions in the Mga and Oranienbaum areas, information obtained from captured Soviet personnel, propaganda activities, special services activities, security measures, intelligence personnel and replacements, partisan bands, daily combat activities, identification of Soviet units, and patrol and reconnaissance missions.	Jan 29 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/9	764	547
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB, Meldungen. Daily reports of the Intelligence Branch relating to combat activities, identification of Soviet units, enemy casualties and losses in materiel, replacements, intelligence obtained from captured enemy personnel, partisan activities, and propaganda matters.	Feb 14 - Jul 3, 1944	51592/10	764	590
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Information reports about the enemy situation, identification of Soviet units, partisan activities, propaganda matters, troop morale, and treatment of German prisoners of war.	Feb 15 - Jun 30, 1944	51592/12	764	721

XXVII. Armeekorps (XXVII Army Corps)

127

The XXVII Army Corps was formed in 1939. It took part in the campaign in the west in 1940 and in the occupation of France in 1940-41. In the summer of 1941 it was transferred to the eastern front where it fought in the central sector. It suffered heavy losses in the encirclement east of Minsk during the Soviet summer offensive in July 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Einige Aktenstücke betr. Einnahme von Lille. Fragmentary reports pertaining to the capture of Lille.	May - Jun 1940	W 6194/A*	765	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning activities and events on the western front.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 6194/1	765	15
Ia, Anlage 1 z. KTB 1, Korps- u. Armeebefehle, Kriegsgliederungen. Corps and army orders, maps, and wartime organization charts.	Aug 25 - Nov 9, 1939	W 6194/2	765	58
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, 1. Teil. Special orders relating to preparations for the western campaign.	Nov 10 - 28, 1939	W 6194/3	765	278
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, 2. Teil. Situation reports and orders relating to preparations for the western campaign.	Dec 1939 - Jan 1940	W 6194/4	765	341
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Erfahrungsberichte über die Mobilmachung der dem Generalkommando in Sept. 1939 unmittelbar unterstellten Truppenteile und Einheiten. Experience reports concerning the mobilization of subordinate units.	Sep 22 - Oct 15, 1939	W 6194/7	765	440
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West". March directives for "Fall West" (positioning of units on the western front in the event of war).	Aug 21 - 26, 1939	W 6194/8	765	500
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1. Mobilization orders and special orders relating to security of the western border, with maps.	Aug 25 - Sep 1939	W 6194/14a	765	589

* Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriesakten z. KTB 1. Orders and correspondence pertaining to preparations for the western campaign.	Sep 18 - 30, 1939	W 6194/14b*	766	1
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1. Training directives and orders concerning improvement of installations and units in preparation for the western campaign.	Oct 1 - 31, 1939	W 6194/15	766	432
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Akten zeitgeschichtlicher Inhalt. War journal containing a chronological listing of events on the western front.	Oct - Nov 1939	W 6194/16*	767	1
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1. Training directives, corps orders, and reports on the condition of subordinate units.	Dec 1 - 31, 1939	W 6194/17	767	260
Ic, [Miscellaneous intelligence reports and other data.] Translations of captured enemy military orders, and training directives and correspondence about French military activities in anticipation of the invasion by the Germans.	Sep 1939 - May 1940	W 6194/18a	767	466
Ic, Kriegsakten z. KTB 1 E. A bundle of documents pertaining to military intelligence.	Jan 2 - May 4, 1940	W 6194/18b*	1462	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Korpshauptquartier. War journal of XXVII Corps Headquarters.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1939	W 6194/20*	768	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Westwall-Vorbereitung. War journal concerning military preparations along the Siegfried Line.	Jan - May 1940	W 6194/21	768	18
Ia, Anlage 2 z. KTB 2. Orders regarding preparations for the western campaign.	Feb 10 - 17, 1940	W 6194/23	768	74
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Korpsbefehl des IV. A.K. (nachrichtlich). Information copy of an operations order of the IV Corps.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 6194/24a	768	242
Ia, Kriegsakten z. KTB 2, Band 1. Orders and correspondence pertaining to preparations for the western campaign.	Jan 1 - May 9, 1940	W 6194/26	768	314
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht 1. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch on the western front.	Feb 1 - May 6, 1940	W 6194/27	768	786

* Item damaged by fire.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Est. Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3a, Belgien, Holland. War journal pertaining to operations in Belgium and the Netherlands.	May 9 - 20, 1940	W 6194/29	768	817
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3b. War journal covering operations in France.	May 20 - Jun 3, 1940	W 6194/30*	769	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3a-b, Operationsakten, Angriff durch Holland u. Belgien. Reports, orders, messages, and correspondence pertaining to operations in Belgium and the Netherlands.	May 9 - Jun 3, 1940	W 6194/31- W 6194/34	769	206
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 3a, Meldungen O3 Ic, Reports of the Assistant Intelligence Officer.	Apr 9 - May 23, 1940	W 6194/35- W 6194/36	769	1243
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB 3b, Vernehmungsblätter britischer u. französischer Gefangener. Interrogation reports of British and French prisoners of war.	May 24 - 30, 1940	W 6194/37*	770	1
Ia, Angriffsunterlagen zu Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Gelb" z. KTB 3a-b, 1. u. 2. Teil. Orders and reports pertaining to Attack Plan "Fall Gelb" (invasion of Belgium, Luxembourg, and the Netherlands).	Mar 11 - 14, 1940	W 6194/40	770	67
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3a, Feindlagenkarten zu Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Gelb". Plans and maps relating to the proposed invasion of the Low Countries.	Mar - Apr 1940	W 6194/42	770	312
Ia, OKH, GenStdH, Fremde Heere West, Denkschrift Lüttich u. die Werkgruppe "Tancremont" (Pepinster). Memorandum with maps pertaining to fortifications at Liège and to Fort "Tancremont" (Pepinster).	Jan 15 - Mar 16, 1940	W 6194/43a-b	770	361
Ic, Anlage F z. KTB 4, Feindbild. Reports on the enemy situation in the western theater of operations.	May 15, 1940	W 6194/50	770	450
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 4, Meldungen O3 Ic. Reports of the Assistant Intelligence Officer.	Jun 14 - Jul 3, 1940	W 6194/52	770	483
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht der Korpskartenstelle 427 mit 2 Karten. Activity report with maps made by Map Unit 427 of the XXVII Corps.	Aug 26, 1939 - Jun 30, 1940	W 6194/59	770	527

* Item damaged by fire.

XXVII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 3a, 5 Luftbilder z. Angriffsgelände Lüttich-Antwerpen. Five aerial photographs of terrain features along the attack route on Liège-Antwerp.	May 1940	W 6194/60	770	539
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Operations Branch containing data concerning directives and orders received and forwarded to higher headquarters, location of corps headquarters in France, assignment and security of the demarcation line, conditions in Dijon, discipline and training matters, reorganization and changes, and personnel assignments.	Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1940	10967/1	770	550
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, directives, and correspondence concerning reorganization and changes within the German Army and economic matters in occupied France. Also, organizational charts and maps.	Jun 30 - Nov 30, 1940	10967/2- 10967/4	770- 771	601, 1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch during occupation duty in France.	Dec 1, 1940 - May 31, 1941	10967/6	771	340
Ia, Anlage 1 z. TB, Anlagen 1-19, Heft 1. Orders and situation reports.	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10967/7	771	366
Ia, Anlage 2 z. TB, Anlagen 20-54, Heft 2. Training directives and situation maps.	Nov 1940 - May 1941	10967/8	771	607
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch during occupation duty in France.	Aug 26, 1939 - May 31, 1941	10967/10	771	784
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Übergabe Akte VIII. A.K. an XXVII. A.K. Reports and correspondence from the central sector of the eastern front relating to Red Army tactics and use of weapons, German defensive positions and boundaries, and road conditions.	Aug - Sep 20, 1941	18596/2	771	900
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 6, Operationsbefehl 3 Smolensk-Wjasma. Reports containing information about the enemy and regulations for aerial reconnaissance and anti-aircraft protection in the Smolensk-Vyazma area.	Sep 21 - 29, 1941	18596/3	771	932
Ia, Anlagen 1-240 z. KTB 6. Orders, radio messages, combat information reports, and correspondence relating to experiences gained during combat with Red Army units.	Sep 20 - Nov 10, 1941	18596/4- 18596/5	771- 772	973, 1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen 241-298 z. KTB 6. Orders, radio messages, casualty reports, and correspondence concerning German defensive tactics.	Nov 11 - 19, 1941	18596/6	772	437
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen an AOK 9. Morning, intermittent, and daily reports to 9th Army Headquarters.	Sep 29 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/7-8	772	559
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Anlagenmappe I-IV. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer, daily combat reports, information about various Soviet Army units, and evaluation reports of enemy activities.	Sep 21 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/14	772	965
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe I, Zusammenstellung der Feindnachrichtenblätter. Reports on the status and activities of Soviet military forces.	Sep 29 - Nov 18, 1941	18596/15	772	985
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe III, Zusammenstellung der ständigen Ic-Meldungen der Divisionen an das Korps. Daily combat reports, messages relating to partisan actions and countermeasures, and interrogation reports of Soviet deserters and prisoners of war.	Sep 28 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/17	772	1041
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe IV, Zusammenstellung der besonderen Ic-Meldungen der Divisionen an das Korps u. des Korps an die Armee. Intelligence reports on daily combat activities, patrol and reconnaissance observations, intelligence obtained from prisoners of war, and order of battle data.	Oct 2 - Nov 20, 1941	18596/18	772	1097
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning defensive measures at the Kalinin bridgehead; weather conditions; daily operational activities; antipartisan action; air force and artillery support; tactical intelligence obtained from prisoners of war; patrol and reconnaissance missions; German concern about Soviet superiority in manpower; capture of Kalinin by the Soviet Army; supply matters; and losses in the Rzhev, Krasny, and Kholm areas.	Nov 20, 1941 - Apr 28, 1942	36056/1	772	1154
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB 7. Orders, reports, directives, messages, charts, a map, and an overlay pertaining to operations in the Romanovo-Rzhev area, organization of units, maintaining of law and order among the population, supply problems, road and bridge repair, training, use of antiaircraft units, equipping of ski troops, and withdrawal movements. Also, experience reports on defense against Soviet tanks and a sketch of a Soviet multiple rocket launcher.	Nov 20, 1941 - Apr 27, 1942	36056/2- 36056/5	773- 774	1, 1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Morgen-, Zwischen- u. Tagesmeldungen an Armeeoberkommando 9. Reports of the Operations Branch and subordinate units for submission to the 9th Army concerning daily combat activities, casualties, order of battle data, defensive measures, reconnaissance results, artillery and air force activities, and transportation conditions in the Kalinin and Bolshero (since 1928, Stalinski) areas.	Nov 20, 1941 - Apr 27, 1942	36056/6a-c	774	271
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8 mit Kartenanlagen. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the transfer of the corps to a new area of operations in the vicinity of Yelenka and Rzhev, daily combat actions, organizational matters, weather conditions, combat patrol and reconnaissance missions, air force and artillery activities, intelligence obtained from Soviet prisoners of war, supply, and the medical situation. Included are several situation maps (1:100,000 and n.s.).	Apr 28 - Jul 15, 1942	36056/8	774	1034
Ia, Anlagen 1-49 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, messages, notes, order of battle charts, and maps concerning combat activities and tactical situation along the XXVII Corps front, use of ammunition, Russian railroad security in the 9th Army area of operations, construction of defensive positions, and data on Operations "Naumburg," "Stiefelwald," "Kimmenwald," "Riegelwald," "Hantelwald," and "Cäsar."	Apr 28 - Jul 15, 1942	36056/9	775	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Meldungen an Armeeoberkommando 9. Morning, intermittent, and daily reports of the Operations Branch and its subordinate units concerning daily combat, patrol and reconnaissance results, and artillery and air force activities.	Apr 28 - Jul 14, 1942	36056/9a	775	333
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9 mit Anlagenband u. Kartenanlagen, Meldungen an Armeeoberkommando 4. War journal, reports, and directives, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch for the 4th Army, concerning transfer of the corps to Spas Demensk, preparations for Operation "Wirbelwind," weather conditions, organization, combat results, air force responsibility, and supply. Also, situation maps.	Jul 15 - Aug 8, 1942	36056/10	775	697
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal covering frontline activities relating to German efforts to suppress the Russian offensive in the Rzhev area. /This item was also filmed on roll 1462, 1st Frame 193./	Aug 8, 1942 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/11	775	796

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Doc No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 10. Reports and orders, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, concerning accommodations for troop units in transit, supply, traffic and road matters, organization, Soviet tank tactics and countermeasures, evacuation preparations, sector assignments, artillery, and air force matters. Also, statistics on strength, organizational charts, and sketches of gun emplacements. Rzhev area.	Sep 8 - Nov 24, 1942	36056/12- 36056/13	776	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 5-6 z. KTB 10. Reports, orders, directives, and messages, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch, concerning the status of the divisions, sector assignments and missions, organizational matters, strength, security, combat activities, equipment, use of reserves, and formation of mobile units for winter operations in Rzhev and vicinity. Also, charts, maps, and overlays.	Nov 25, 1942 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/14- 36056/15	777	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 7-8 z. KTB 10, Meldungen an AOK 9. Morning, intermittent, and evening reports, prepared by the Operations Branch and subordinate units, concerning daily combat situations and results; artillery and air force activities; road and weather conditions; casualties; and patrol and reconnaissance missions in the Krasnoye, Yemelyanovo, and Rzhev areas.	Aug 8, 1942 - Mar 1943	36056/16- 36056/17	777- 778	999, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Morgen-, Abend- u. Tagesmeldungen. Activity report and morning, intermittent, and evening reports, prepared by the Intelligence Branch and by subordinate units, concerning location and identification of Soviet units, artillery organization, combat results, reconnaissance and patrol activities, casualties, security measures, Soviet espionage activities, psychological warfare, and air force and antiaircraft activities in the Kalinin and Rzhev areas.	Nov 21, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	36056/20	778	717
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Mappe III, Feindnachrichtenblätter des Gen. Kdo. XXVII. A.K. u. sonstige Feindunterlagen 1-45. Intelligence bulletins, reports, maps, and overlays containing data concerning the Soviet military situation in the Kalinin area along the Volga River, estimates of the situation, and Soviet morale.	Nov 21, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	36056/23	778	1280
Ic. Anlagen z. TB, Mappe IV, Besondere Meldungen der Divisionen an das Korps u. des Korps an die Armee. Special intelligence reports containing data concerning Soviet activities, artillery and air force actions, intelligence				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, identification of Soviet units, and reconnaissance observations in the Kalinin and Rzhev areas.	Nov 22, 1941 - Apr 13, 1942	36056/24	779	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Morning and daily reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning combat results; air force and artillery activities; order of battle data and tactical intelligence obtained from prisoners of war; captured war booty; patrol and reconnaissance missions; propaganda activities; and security in the Gorki, Rzhev, and Vyazma areas.	Jan 1 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/25	779	61
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe III, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Bulletins prepared by the Intelligence Branch concerning the Soviet Army situation confronting units of the German 9th Army, Soviet patrol and reconnaissance activities, order of battle of Soviet units, information obtained from prisoners of war, Soviet artillery and air force situation, and morale of Soviet troops and civilians.	Jan 1 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/28	779	253
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mappe IV, Schematische Darstellung der Feindlage, Blatt 1-8. Charts giving a schematic presentation of Soviet troops and strength and identification of Soviet units opposing the XXVII Corps and other adjacent units on the Kalinin front.	Jan 1 - Mar 18, 1943	36056/29	779	266
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning organization of the corps; construction of the "Büffel" positions; retrograde movements; weather conditions; arrival and departure of subordinate divisions; daily combat situation; patrol and reconnaissance activities; road and transportation conditions; casualties; prisoners of war captured; erection of defensive positions; and artillery and air force activities in the Teterino, Dukhovshchina, and Ostrova areas.	Mar 18 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/1	779	277
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. KTB 11. Directives, orders, reports, charts, sketches, overlays, and messages, chiefly prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate units, concerning organization of the corps, construction and defense of the "Büffel" positions, order of battle data, camouflage measures, status of personnel and equipment, combating of Soviet artillery, ammunition supply, discipline, security, laying of minefields, patrol and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Foli</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and reconnaissance missions, estimates of the enemy situation, and erection of antitank defenses.	Mar 1 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/2-3	779	338
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 11, Meldungen an AOK 4. Morning and daily reports, prepared by the Operations Branch and by subordinate divisions and forwarded to the 4th Army, concerning daily combat results and activities, organizational matters, weather conditions, patrol and reconnaissance missions, casualties, road and transportation conditions, frontline propaganda activities, air force and artillery actions, security measures, and prisoners of war and captured war booty in the Startsevo and Dmitrovka areas.	Mar 21 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/4	779	1068
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Meldungen. Morning, intermittent, and evening reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning daily combat, patrol, and reconnaissance results, casualties, war booty, intelligence data obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, air force and artillery activities, propaganda, estimates of enemy intentions, partisan activities, and security measures in the Dukhovshchina and Dubrovka areas.	Mar 21 - Jun 30, 1943	39031/8	780	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the daily combat situation, activities of the Soviet air force and artillery, and withdrawal of units to new defensive positions.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/1	780	209
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, directives, and messages relating to corps operations in the Kursk area. Also, maps and combat readiness reports from subordinate units (including indigenous volunteer battalions).	Jul 1 - Aug 12, 1943	43872/2	780	696
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, directives, and radio messages pertaining to daily combat activities and preparations for further defensive action in the Orsha area.	Aug 13 - Oct 9, 1943	43872/3	781	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, directives, and messages concerning corps operations in the Orsha area. Also, combat readiness reports from subordinate units and an afteraction report on defensive operations south of the Dnieper River.	Oct 10 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/4	781	475

XXVII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 12, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen u. des Gen. Kdos. an AOK 4. Morning and daily reports, forwarded by the Operations Branch of the corps and its subordinate divisions to the 4th Army, concerning daily combat activities and events, weather conditions, patrol and reconnaissance results, artillery and air force activities, and Soviet deserters and prisoners of war.	Jul 1 - Aug 12, 1943	43872/5	781	1131
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 12, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Copies of operations reports received from subordinate divisions, and of those submitted by the corps to the 4th Army describing briefly the situation and continuing engagements with the enemy, and including statistics on casualties, estimated enemy losses, combat readiness, and use of artillery shells.	Aug 13 - Oct 9, 1943	43872/6	781	1284
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 12, Morgen- u. Tagesmeldungen. Copies of operations reports received from subordinate divisions, and of those dispatched by the corps to the 4th Army concerning engagements with the enemy, details on casualties, enemy losses, hours of attacks and counterattacks, and data on combat readiness of individual units.	Oct 10 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/7	782	1
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 12, Die Abwehrschlachten des XXVII. A.K. Report of the Operations Branch concerning Soviet troop concentrations preparatory to launching an offensive to capture Dukhovshchina and Smolensk (XXVII Corps organization to meet this attack), the course of the battles, defensive measures, second Soviet thrust at Dukhovshchina, and German withdrawal actions. Also, data concerning Soviet and German units which participated in the actions, prisoners of war and captured war booty, and situation maps indicating progress and outcome of the activities.	Aug - Sep 1943	43872/11	782	418
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and daily reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning daily combat activities and events, artillery and air force activities, frontline propaganda, casualties, partisan warfare, patrol and reconnaissance observations, intelligence obtained from Soviet deserters and prisoners of war, defensive measures, security matters, and identification of opposing Soviet forces in the Dukhovshchina, Pankratovo, Popkovo, and Dmitrovka areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43872/13	782	450

XXVII. Armeekorps

137

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Mapped III, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Bulletins prepared by the Intelligence Branch containing data concerning Soviet forces confronting units of the German 4th Army.	Jul 18 - Dec 15, 1943	43872/16	782	795
Ic, Anlage z. TB, Bandenlage. Reports and circulars regarding antiguerrilla warfare in the Orsha area, including an afteraction report on the battle effectiveness of the 427th Eastern Volunteer Battalion, and four maps showing guerrilla activities and countermeasures in the Orsha area.	Jul 8 - Dec 27, 1943	43872/17	782	842

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germanism (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)

Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)

Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)

Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)

Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)

Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)

Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)

Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)

Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)

Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection

Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)

Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)

Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military OrganizationsRecords of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command
(Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):

- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command
(Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):

- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command
(Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p.
(Guide No. 24)German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak,
Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p.
(Guide No. 25)Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command
(Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p.
(Guide No. 37)Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p.
(Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups

- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies

- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies

- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen.
1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps

- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions

- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas,
Occupied Territories, and Others.

- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentral-
stelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte.
1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and
Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.
(Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)

Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)

Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)

Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests
in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Con-
sulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.

Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.
(Guide No. 16)

Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises,
1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
(Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part IV)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 594-782, 1457-1462, 1631-1665

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
594	\$7	614	\$5	634	\$8	654	\$8	674	\$6	694	\$8
595	8	615	9	635	8	655	9	675	7	695	8
596	8	616	9	636	7	656	8	676	6	696	7
597	8	617	6	637	7	657	8	677	8	697	6
598	6	618	5	638	6	658	10	678	10	698	7
599	3	619	7	639	7	659	7	679	5	699	9
600	10	620	8	640	7	660	3	680	10	700	9
601	5	621	7	641	8	661	7	681	5	701	7
602	8	622	7	642	7	662	8	682	8	702	7
603	8	623	7	643	8	663	8	683	7	703	8
604	6	624	7	644	7	664	5	684	8	704	8
605	8	625	7	645	5	665	4	685	11	705	7
606	7	626	8	646	9	666	9	686	9	706	7
607	8	627	6	647	5	667	7	687	8	707	4
608	6	628	7	648	5	668	11	688	10	708	8
609	7	629	8	649	5	669	5	689	6	709	7
610	4	630	7	650	7	670	7	690	8	710	6
611	5	631	8	651	6	671	10	691	7	711	8
612	8	632	6	652	8	672	5	692	8	712	8
613	7	633	7	653	8	673	7	693	8	713	9

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
714	\$5	734	\$8	754	\$7	774	\$7	1636	\$6	1656	\$4
715	9	735	9	755	7	775	7	1637	2	1657	6
716	7	736	6	756	7	776	7	1638	4	1658	5
717	7	737	5	757	9	777	7	1639	2	1659	3
718	8	738	6	758	7	778	9	1640	7	1660	2
719	8	739	7	759	7	779	8	1641	8	1661	5
720	7	740	8	760	8	780	6	1642	8	1662	4
721	6	741	7	761	7	781	9	1643	5	1663	8
722	8	742	7	762	8	782	5	1644	6	1664	5
723	8	743	7	763	8	1457	10	1645	7	1665	6
724	7	744	7	764	5	1458	4	1646	7		
725	8	745	8	765	6	1459	4	1647	7	Total	\$1,583
726	9	746	7	766	4	1460	4	1648	8		
727	7	747	6	767	8	1461	1	1649	7		
728	8	748	7	768	6	1462	4	1650	7		
729	8	749	4	769	8	1631	3	1651	7		
730	8	750	6	770	7	1632	2	1652	8		
731	8	751	5	771	8	1633	9	1653	6		
732	9	752	6	772	9	1634	4	1654	6		
733	8	753	8	773	7	1635	1	1655	7		

